



Rene Trevino, Mayor
Melissa Ramoso, Mayor Pro Tem
Monica Manalo, Councilmember
Zeel Ahir, Councilmember
Ali Sajjad Taj, Councilmember

City Council Chambers
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, CA 90701

**Joint Artesia City Council
Regular Meeting Agenda and
Special Artesia Housing Authority Meeting
Monday, September 14, 2026 - 7:00 PM**

The meeting can be viewed online at : <https://ca-artesia2.civicplus.com/241/City-Council-Meetings-Video>

Pursuant to provisions of the **Brown Act**, no action may be taken on a matter unless it is listed on the agenda, or unless certain emergency or special circumstances exist. The City Council may direct staff to investigate and/or schedule certain matters for consideration at a future City Council meeting.

Public Comment: The City of Artesia encourages community participation at its public meetings. Speakers are limited to three minutes, and time may not be shared or transferred. At regular meetings, comments may address both agenda and non-agenda items during the Public Comment portion, with additional opportunities to speak provided during Public Hearings. At special meetings, public comment is limited to agenda items.

The public can participate in the following ways:

In Person: Sign up to speak at the digital kiosk located at the entrance of the Council Chamber.

Virtual: Using the meeting Zoom link: [https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88516257340?](https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88516257340?pwd=Vjwy2v08WtNUQdaeb1dahxa9HeJKRY.1)

[pwd=Vjwy2v08WtNUQdaeb1dahxa9HeJKRY.1](https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88516257340?pwd=Vjwy2v08WtNUQdaeb1dahxa9HeJKRY.1) | Passcode: 490097

Raise hand to request to speak. Video capabilities are not functional.

Call-In: Meeting call-in telephone number: 669-444-9171 | Meeting ID: 885 1625 7340 | Passcode: 490097

**9 to request to speak | *6 to mute/unmute*

Written Comments: May be submitted via email at publiccomments@cityofartesia.us before 12:00 p.m. on the date of the meeting. These emails will be provided to City Council and made available for public review.

Americans with Disabilities Act: In compliance with the ADA, if you need special assistance to participate in a City meeting or other services offered by this City, please contact the City Clerk's department, (562) 865-6262. Assisted listening devices are available at this meeting. Ask the City Clerk if you desire to use this device. Upon request, the agenda and documents in the agenda packet can be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability. Notification of at least 48 hours prior to the meeting or time when services are needed will assist the City staff in assuring that reasonable arrangements can be made to provide accessibility to the meeting or service.

Levine Act Notice: The City Council is required to comply with the **Levine Act** (Government Code § 84308) to prevent public officials from being influenced by campaign contributions from parties and other financially interested persons appearing before them and to prevent officials from using their position of authority to unduly influence applicants to make contributions to campaigns. The Levine Act only applies to certain matters, including permits, licenses, some contracts, and other entitlements for use, while these matters are pending and for 12 months after a decision has been made. Council members who need to recuse themselves from an agenda item may provide notice at any time during the Council meeting before consideration of the item.

1. CALL TO ORDER

1.A. Call to Order

2. ROLL CALL

2.A. Roll Call

3. INVOCATION

3.A. Invocation
— Pastor Bob DeLeon - Calvary Chapel Artesia

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4.A. Pledge of Allegiance

5. PUBLIC COMMENTS

All public comments are heard at this time for both agenda and non-agenda items, with additional opportunities to speak provided during Public Hearings.

5.A. Public Comments

6. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

6.A. Councilmember Comments

7. CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

- 7.A. National Preparedness Month Proclamation
- 7.B. National Hispanic American Heritage Month Proclamation
- 7.C. Presentation of Portraits to the 2025 Artesia Court
- 7.D. Service Clubs Month Proclamation
- 7.E. Human Resources Professionals Day Recognition

8. BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

8.A. 2026 International Street Fair & Diversity Festival

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

- 9.A. Waive Reading of All Ordinance and Resolutions Adoptions on the Agenda and Read by Title Only
— Recommendation: Waive Reading, by Title Only, of all Ordinances and Resolutions. Said Ordinances and Resolutions Which Appear on the Public Agenda Shall Be Determined to Have Been Read by Title and Further Reading Waived.
- 9.B. Accounts Payable Check Register - August 2026
— Recommendation: Receive and File.
- 9.C. City Financial Report - July 2026
— Recommendation: Receive and File.
- 9.D. AB 1234 Reporting
— Recommendation: Receive and File.
- 9.E. Consideration of a Three-Year Agreement with SoundThinking, Inc. for ShotSpotter Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Services
— Recommendation: Approve a Three-Year Agreement With Soundthinking, Inc. For Shotspotter Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Services, With a First-Year Cost of \$40,000 and Subsequent Annual Costs of \$49,500, for a Total Contract Amount Not To Exceed \$139,000 Over the Three-Year Term, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute the Master Services Agreement and Any Related Documents
- 9.F. Resolution Regarding an Application for a Community Resilience Centers Implementation Grant and Possible Award of Contract
— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 26-3112, Authorizing the Submission of an Application for up to \$2 million from the Community Resilience Centers (CRC) Implementation Grant From the California Strategic Growth Council and Authorizing the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents if Awarded.

10. PUBLIC HEARING

- 10.A. Introduction of an Ordinance Granting Crimson California Pipeline a Franchise Agreement
— Recommendation: Waive Full Reading and Introduce Ordinance No. 26-986, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting To Crimson California Pipeline, L.P. to Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products for Any and All Purposes In, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia
- 10.B. A Resolution to Update Fee Schedule for the Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program
— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3111, A Resolution, Amending the Fee Schedule for the Administration of the Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program, Previously Adopted by Resolution No. 23-2919, to Update Existing Fees and Establish a New Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee: And
— Find that the Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program Fee Schedule is Exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines.

11. DISCUSSION

- 11.A. Interagency Loan From City To Housing Authority for \$262,970 and Contract Amendment to Public Works Contract Between City of Artesia and Kasa Construction Increasing the Compensation by \$228, 667 for Work on 11820 168th Street Under Emergency Contract Provisions
- Recommendation: City Council & Commission of the Housing Authority Recommendation: Approve and Authorize the City Manager/Executive Director To Execute the Interagency Loan an Contract Amendment; And
 - Finding that all actions are exempt from CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301.
- 11.B. Code Enforcement Update
- Recommendation: Receive and File.

12. CITY MANAGER INFORMATIONAL REPORTING

- 12.A. City Manager Informational Reporting

13. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

- 13.A. Councilmember Comments

14. ADJOURNMENT

- 14.A. Adjournment

Date Posted: September 10, 2026



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 8A.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: 2026 International Street Fair & Diversity Festival

FROM: Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager

Abel Avalos, City Manager

Staff will provide a presentation with an update regarding the 2026 City of Artesia International Street Fair & Diversity Festival.

Attachments

[City of Artesia PowerPoint - Street Fair 2026.pdf](#)



13th Annual International Street Fair & Diversity Festival



International Street Fair & Diversity Festival

Hours of Operation: 3:00 PM – 10:00 PM
183rd Street – 187th Street on Pioneer Boulevard



16 Food Vendors
57 Vendors

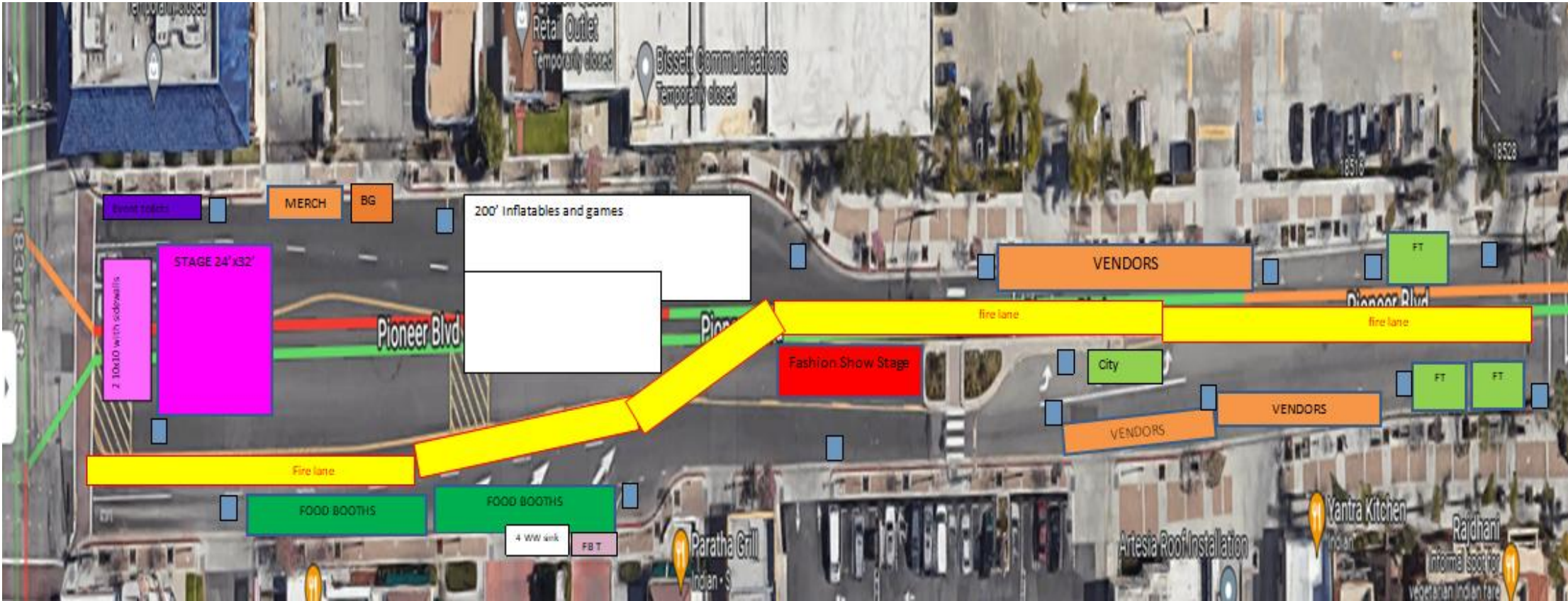
2 Event Stages – Band and Cultural
Kid's Zone

LA India Fashion Week Show
Master Michemix Beer Garden



Street Festival Overview

183rd Street – 186th Street



Food Trucks



Fire Lane (16 feet)



Toilets and Hand washing sinks



Vendor Booth



Food Booths



Street Festival Overview

186th Street – 187th Street

Food Trucks



Fire Lane (16 feet)



Toilets and Hand washing sinks



Vendor Booth



Food Booths



International Street Fair & Diversity Festival

17 FOOD VENDORS CONFIRMED



Pista House®



East Bloom - Bao's,
Dumplings, & Boba Tea



MINH Bites
by PHO MINH USA



LA India Fashion Week Fashion Show



*Show begins at 6:00 PM- Located in the Center of the
Street Festival right in front of the Frontier
Communications building*

Participating Artesia Boutiques:



Osheen
THE DESIGNER STUDIO

VIRSA
COLLECTIONS
EST. 2009



Band Stage

183rd Street Stage

3:00 PM



Big City
HILLBILLIES

Modern Country &
Southern Rock

5:00 PM




Bumptown

Top 40 Disco, R&B,
Funk, & Rock



Band Stage

183rd Street Stage

7:00 PM



Latin Tropical & Cumbia

9:00 PM



Indie Pop





Cultural Stage

186th Street Stage

Confirmed Performers

3:00 pm Mayor's Welcome

3:10 pm Ku'ipo Hula Dance- Hawaiian Dance Performance

3:35 pm Miss Artesia & Miss Artesia Teen- Dance Performance

4:00 pm El Lucero Ballet Folklorico – Mexican Cultural Dance

4:55 pm Na Kupunawahine O Cerritos- Hawaiian Dance Performance

5:15 pm Mayor and City Council Introduction

5:25 pm 5:40 pm Maha & Company- Cultural Dance Performance

6:15 pm Hanabi Taiko Drum Performance

7:00 pm Chinese Community Service Organization- Folk Dance

7:35 pm Junior New System Filipino Dance Group

8:10 pm DES Portugues Cultural Performance

8:55 pm Ling Dance Academy – Chinese Folk Dance

9:30 pm Dhwani Dance Academy – Indian Classical Kathak, Bollywood, and Folk





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 9A.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Waive Reading of All Ordinance and Resolutions Adoptions on the Agenda and Read by Title Only

FROM: Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council waive reading, by title only, of all ordinances and resolutions. Said ordinances and resolutions which appear on the public agenda shall be determined to have been read by title and further reading waived.

BACKGROUND:

California Government Code 36934 allows the legislative body to waive the requirement to read ordinances and titles by the action.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with approval of this item.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 9B.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Accounts Payable Check Register - August 2026

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Director

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager

Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND:

The attached demands summary (accounts payable checks) is a list of all checks issued by the City of Artesia from August 1, 2026 through August 31, 2026.

Prior to printing each check, payment requests are approved by the department manager, Finance Director, and City Manager. Once payment requests have been approved, a batch for disbursement is processed by the Senior Accountant, and approved by the Finance Director. Each check is then signed by the City Manager and Mayor.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with approval of this item.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.

Attachments

[082026 Demand Check Register.pdf](#)

City of Artesia

August 2026 Check Register

Date	Transaction # Description	Transaction Type	Post Date Due Date	Transaction Payment # Amount	Payment Date	Amount Paid
ABC Unified School District						
08/20/2026	1129	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$408.80 88431	08/25/2026	\$408.80
	SFSP Food Vendor Invoice		08/20/2026			
08/06/2026	1101	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$2,258.62 88431	08/25/2026	\$2,258.62
	SFSP Food Vendor		08/06/2026			
		Totals for ABC Unified School District:		\$2,667.42		\$2,667.42
ADP COMMERCIAL LEASING LLC						
08/16/2026	3005846	Invoice	08/16/2026	\$104.17 41609	08/31/2026	\$104.17
	Lease 007-0089611-001		08/16/2026			
		Totals for ADP COMMERCIAL LEASING LLC:		\$104.17		\$104.17
ADP, Inc.						
08/07/2026	728016479	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$20.00 41591	08/18/2026	\$20.00
	AHH Processing Charges for		08/07/2026			
	PPE 07/31/26 Workforce					
08/07/2026	727347583	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$200.00 41579	08/12/2026	\$200.00
	AHH Previous Quarter Adj		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	08072026	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$35,783.48 41579	08/12/2026	\$35,783.48
	ADP PAYROLL TAX Payment		08/07/2026			
	for Pay date 08/07/2026,					
08/21/2026	08212026.6GE	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$797.44 41596	08/31/2026	\$797.44
	ADP PAYROLL TAX Payment		08/21/2026			
	for Pay date 08/21/2026,					
08/20/2026	08212026	Invoice	08/20/2026	\$33,650.22 41596	08/31/2026	\$33,650.22
	ADP PAYROLL TAX Payment		08/20/2026			
	for Pay date 08/21/2026,					
08/21/2026	729254516	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$20.00 41610	08/31/2026	\$20.00
	6GE Processing Charges for		08/21/2026			
	PPE 08/31/26 Workforce					
	Now					
08/21/2026	729254207	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$506.24 41611	08/31/2026	\$506.24
	AHH Processing Charges for		08/21/2026			
	PPE 08/14/26 Workforce					
		Totals for ADP, Inc.:		\$70,977.38		\$70,977.38
AFSCME DISTRICT COUNCIL 36						
08/10/2026	08072026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$824.70 88371	08/11/2026	\$824.70
	Union Dues, Payroll		08/11/2026			
08/21/2026	08212026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$815.00 88432	08/25/2026	\$815.00
	Union Dues, Payroll		08/21/2026			
		Totals for AFSCME DISTRICT COUNCIL 36:		\$1,639.70		\$1,639.70
AFSCME PEOPLE						
08/21/2026	08212026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$8.34 88433	08/25/2026	\$8.34
	Payroll 08.07.2026 and		08/21/2026			
		Totals for AFSCME PEOPLE:		\$8.34		\$8.34
AGILE OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE						
08/05/2026	EM088001	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$125.00 88412	08/18/2026	\$125.00
	Physical - Pre Employment		08/18/2026			
		Totals for AGILE OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE:		\$125.00		\$125.00
ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES INC						
08/07/2026	3600568	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$1,680.00 41580	08/12/2026	\$1,680.00
	FY26/27 ACIP Crime		08/07/2026			
		Totals for ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES INC:		\$1,680.00		\$1,680.00
ASCAP						
08/20/2026	500610409	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$466.67 88434	08/25/2026	\$466.67
	Annual music licensing fees		08/20/2026			
		Totals for ASCAP:		\$466.67		\$466.67
AT&T						
08/19/2026	287344025104X080420	Invoice	08/19/2026	\$707.12 41597	08/31/2026	\$707.12
	26/07 License Plate Readers		08/19/2026			
08/26/2026	287252847559X0813202	Invoice	08/26/2026	\$247.20 41597	08/31/2026	\$247.20
	26/08 Parking Handheld		08/26/2026			

			Totals for AT&T:	\$954.32		\$954.32
BC TRAFFIC SPECIALIST						
07/18/2026	118107	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$446.97 88372	08/11/2026	\$446.97
	No Right On Red With Anti-		08/11/2026			
			Totals for BC TRAFFIC SPECIALIST:	\$446.97		\$446.97
BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP						
07/27/2026	1068659	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$327.60 88316	08/04/2026	\$327.60
	26/06 Administration		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068668	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$350.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$350.00
	26/06 Motel 6		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068667	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$385.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$385.00
	26/06 Special Project -		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068669	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$385.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$385.00
	26/06 Economic		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068662	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$712.40 88316	08/04/2026	\$712.40
	26/06 Parks & Recreation		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	11068658	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,008.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$1,008.00
	26/06 City Manager		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068673	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,009.40 88316	08/04/2026	\$1,009.40
	26/06 Public Records Act		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068671	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,165.40 88316	08/04/2026	\$1,165.40
	26/06 General Litigation		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068664	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,486.80 88316	08/04/2026	\$1,486.80
	26/06 Utilities		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068611	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,906.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$1,906.00
	26/06 City Clerk		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068663	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$2,595.60 88316	08/04/2026	\$2,595.60
	26/06 Public Works		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068665	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$3,185.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$3,185.00
	26/06 Finance		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068670	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$3,399.10 88316	08/04/2026	\$3,399.10
	26/06 Code Enforcement		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068657	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$4,258.80 88316	08/04/2026	\$4,258.80
	26/06 City Council Project		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068666	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$7,698.00 88316	08/04/2026	\$7,698.00
	26/06 Labor/Employment		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068672	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$11,082.15 88317	08/04/2026	\$11,082.15
	26/06 Applicant - 11818		08/04/2026			
07/27/2026	1068660	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$13,836.80 88317	08/04/2026	\$13,836.80
	26/06 Planning		08/04/2026			
			Totals for BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP:	\$54,791.05		\$54,791.05
BLAIR, CHURCH & FLYNN CONSULTING ENGINEERS						
08/06/2026	90318	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$11,250.00 88435	08/25/2026	\$11,250.00
	EIFD Map and Legal		08/06/2026			
	Description Services through					
			Totals for BLAIR, CHURCH & FLYNN CONSULTING ENGINEERS:	\$11,250.00		\$11,250.00
BLUEALLY TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS						
08/10/2026	EST54459	Invoice	07/21/2026	\$5,142.37 41590	08/18/2026	\$5,142.37
	BlueAlly - Sophos CIXA		08/10/2026			
			Totals for BLUEALLY TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS:	\$5,142.37		\$5,142.37
BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICE						
07/21/2026	9858587	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$463.30 88374	08/11/2026	\$463.30
	Extra Work: AJ Padelford		08/11/2026			
07/01/2026	9841072	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$2,953.47 88374	08/11/2026	\$2,953.47
	Extra Work: Historical Trail		08/11/2026			
07/31/2026	9828983	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62 88413	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62
	26/07 Monthly Regular		08/18/2026			
07/29/2026	9881628	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$920.33 88413	08/18/2026	\$920.33
	Extra Work: Norwalk		08/18/2026			
	Boulevard Medians					
07/15/2026	9855428	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$2,849.31 88413	08/18/2026	\$2,849.31
	Extra Work: Norwalk		08/18/2026			
06/09/2026	9817133	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$11,579.94 88413	08/18/2026	\$11,579.94
	Extra Work: South Street		08/18/2026			
05/31/2026	9779811	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62 88413	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62
	26/05 Monthly Regular		08/18/2026			
06/30/2026	9792003	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62 88413	08/18/2026	\$12,093.62
	26/06 Monthly Regular		08/18/2026			

Totals for BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICE:				\$55,047.21		\$55,047.21
California State University Long Beach						
08/10/2026	08-2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,000.00 88375	08/11/2026	\$1,000.00
	2026 Scholarship - Giselle		08/11/2026			
Totals for California State University Long Beach:				\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00
CalPers						
08/07/2026	08072026	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$27,785.92 41581	08/12/2026	\$27,785.92
	Pers/Pepra Retirement		08/07/2026			
08/21/2026	08212026_CC	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$566.08 41598	08/31/2026	\$566.08
	Pers/Pepra Retirement		08/21/2026			
08/21/2026	08212026	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$27,511.98 41598	08/31/2026	\$27,511.98
	Pers/Pepra Retirement		08/21/2026			
08/01/2026	4203484552-08/2026	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$90,862.78 41598	08/31/2026	\$90,862.78
	26/08 Health Premium		08/01/2026			
Totals for CalPers:				\$146,726.76		\$146,726.76
CERRITOS COLLEGE						
08/10/2026	08-2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,000.00 88376	08/11/2026	\$1,000.00
	2026 Scholarship - Evelyn		08/11/2026			
Totals for CERRITOS COLLEGE:				\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00
CHAMINADE UNIVERSITY OF HONOLULU						
08/10/2026	08-2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$500.00 88377	08/11/2026	\$500.00
	2026 Scholarship - Olina		08/11/2026			
Totals for CHAMINADE UNIVERSITY OF HONOLULU:				\$500.00		\$500.00
CHANSON WALKER						
08/03/2026	01-0035	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$307.00 88378	08/11/2026	\$307.00
	Staff uniforms		08/11/2026			
Totals for CHANSON WALKER:				\$307.00		\$307.00
CINTAS CORP						
08/10/2026	4278140187	Invoice	08/10/2026	\$309.19 41582	08/12/2026	\$309.19
	26/08 AJ Park Janitorial		08/10/2026			
08/10/2026	4277342052	Invoice	08/10/2026	\$682.02 41582	08/12/2026	\$682.02
	26/08 Artesia Park Janitorial		08/10/2026			
08/10/2026	4275122511	Invoice	08/10/2026	\$309.19 41582	08/12/2026	\$309.19
	26/07 AJ Park Janitorial		08/10/2026			
08/10/2026	427203190	Invoice	08/10/2026	\$682.02 41582	08/12/2026	\$682.02
	26/07 Artesia Park Janitorial		08/10/2026			
Totals for CINTAS CORP:				\$1,982.42		\$1,982.42
CITY OF LOS ANGELES						
08/06/2026	48H-50-3811-27-001	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$5,701.82 88379	08/11/2026	\$5,701.82
	26/08-Dues for LARA FY 26-		08/11/2026			
Totals for CITY OF LOS ANGELES:				\$5,701.82		\$5,701.82
CITY OF NORWALK						
08/06/2026	SGNL000344	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$300.29 88414	08/18/2026	\$300.29
	4/9-7/8/26 166th & Elaine		08/18/2026			
Totals for CITY OF NORWALK:				\$300.29		\$300.29
CLEARGOV INC.						
08/01/2026	2026-20061	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$5,847.68 88380	08/11/2026	\$5,847.68
	FY 2026-27 Digital Budget		08/11/2026			
Totals for CLEARGOV INC.:				\$5,847.68		\$5,847.68
COLONIAL LIFE						
08/01/2026	70687030801066	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$4,145.28 41583	08/12/2026	\$4,145.28
	26/08 Supplemental		08/01/2026			
Totals for COLONIAL LIFE:				\$4,145.28		\$4,145.28
COMPLETE PAPERLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC						
08/18/2026	4875	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$20,467.00 88436	08/25/2026	\$20,467.00
	Annual Laserfiche		08/18/2026			
Totals for COMPLETE PAPERLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC:				\$20,467.00		\$20,467.00
CR&R, INC						
08/19/2026	08192026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$13,690.51 88437	08/25/2026	\$13,690.51
	FY25-26 Delinquent Solid		08/19/2026			
Totals for CR&R, INC:				\$13,690.51		\$13,690.51
DEB'S BOOKKEEPLUS						
07/24/2026	1863	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,200.00 88381	08/11/2026	\$1,200.00
	26/05 - 26/06 Accounting		08/11/2026			
Totals for DEB'S BOOKKEEPLUS:				\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00
DELTA DENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY						
08/10/2026	70144-00001-080126	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$433.35 88382	08/11/2026	\$433.35

08/18/2026	26/08 HMO Dental Coverage BE006994400-70144	Invoice	08/11/2026 08/25/2026	\$28.22 88438	08/25/2026	\$28.22
	26/04 HMO Dental Coverage		08/18/2026			
	Totals for DELTA DENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY:			\$461.57		\$461.57
DUDEK						
07/22/2026	202607074	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$47,805.00 88415	08/18/2026	\$47,805.00
	May/June '26 CAAP		08/18/2026			
	Totals for DUDEK:			\$47,805.00		\$47,805.00
DUNN-EDWARDS CORPORATION						
06/25/2026	2074A52165	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$74.62 88416	08/18/2026	\$74.62
	Graffiti Removal Supplies		08/18/2026			
	Totals for DUNN-EDWARDS CORPORATION:			\$74.62		\$74.62
Employment Development Dept						
08/05/2026	IR-7692	Invoice	08/05/2026	\$900.00 41612	08/31/2026	\$900.00
	Unemployment for the period of 04/01/2026 -		08/05/2026			
	Totals for Employment Development Dept:			\$900.00		\$900.00
Enterprise FM Trust						
08/17/2026	480414A-080526	Invoice	08/17/2026	\$8,095.25 41592	08/18/2026	\$8,095.25
	26/08 Electric Vehicle Lease & Fleet Maintenance		08/17/2026			
	Totals for Enterprise FM Trust:			\$8,095.25		\$8,095.25
ERNESTO OLIVARES						
08/17/2026	SEPT2026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$240.64 88439	08/25/2026	\$240.64
	26/09 Medical Premium		08/17/2026			
	Totals for ERNESTO OLIVARES:			\$240.64		\$240.64
ESRI						
08/18/2026	900313139	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$20,600.00 88440	08/25/2026	\$20,600.00
	Enterprise Agreement Fee for Software and		08/18/2026			
	Totals for ESRI:			\$20,600.00		\$20,600.00
ESVIN RIVERA						
08/18/2026	BP-26-1384	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$500.00 88417	08/18/2026	\$500.00
	Duplicate C&D Charqe - 17319 Baber Ave		08/18/2026			
	Totals for ESVIN RIVERA:			\$500.00		\$500.00
Ferguson Enterprises LLC #1350						
06/12/2026	6421236	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$115.08 88318	08/04/2026	\$115.08
	Purchase of Drains for		08/04/2026			
	Totals for Ferguson Enterprises LLC #1350:			\$115.08		\$115.08
FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO.						
08/07/2026	167432780	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$27.89 41584	08/12/2026	\$27.89
	26/08 Cobra Vision		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	167444482	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$657.27 41584	08/12/2026	\$657.27
	26/08 Vision Coverage		08/07/2026			
	Totals for FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO.:			\$685.16		\$685.16
FORTIFYIT						
07/20/2026	24166	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$12,249.60 88418	08/18/2026	\$12,249.60
	Microsoft 365 Subscription -		08/18/2026			
	Totals for FORTIFYIT:			\$12,249.60		\$12,249.60
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD						
08/10/2026	08072026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$80.00 88384	08/11/2026	\$80.00
	Ericka Grisham (Jackson),		08/11/2026			
08/10/2026	08072026SV	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$300.00 88383	08/11/2026	\$300.00
	Steven Valdez, 08/07/2026		08/11/2026			
08/21/2026	0821206.RT	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$46.09 88441	08/25/2026	\$46.09
	Rene Trevino, 08/21/2026		08/21/2026			
08/21/2026	08212026.EG	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$80.00 88443	08/25/2026	\$80.00
	Ericka Grisham (Jackson),		08/21/2026			
08/21/2026	08212026.SV	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$300.00 88442	08/25/2026	\$300.00
	Steven Valdez, 08/021/2026		08/21/2026			
	Totals for FRANCHISE TAX BOARD:			\$806.09		\$806.09
FRONTIER						
08/12/2026	3231563850-071926	Invoice	08/12/2026	\$184.99 41593	08/18/2026	\$184.99
	City Hall Internet 7/19-		08/12/2026			
08/10/2026	5628095136-071626	Invoice	08/10/2026	\$236.94 41593	08/18/2026	\$236.94
	Public Work Internet 7/16-		08/10/2026			

08/28/2026	2131797882-080426	Invoice	08/28/2026	\$75.98	41608	08/31/2026	\$75.98
	Historical House 8/4- 9/3/26		08/28/2026				
			Totals for FRONTIER:	\$497.91			\$497.91
GATEWAY CITIES COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS							
08/04/2026	FY26-27	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$15,556.00	88319	08/04/2026	\$15,556.00
	Annual Membership Dues FY		08/04/2026				
07/27/2026	08062026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$20,000.00	88385	08/11/2026	\$20,000.00
	FY26/27 Dues for Major		08/11/2026				
	Corridor Study 91/605/405						
			Totals for GATEWAY CITIES COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS:	\$35,556.00			\$35,556.00
GEOCON WEST INC							
07/01/2026	726030146	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$186.00	88386	08/11/2026	\$186.00
	26/03 Botanical Garden Plan		08/11/2026				
			Totals for GEOCON WEST INC:	\$186.00			\$186.00
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY							
08/21/2026	0055238698-081326	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$602.22	41599	08/31/2026	\$602.22
	26/08 11938 South St.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	2865004438-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$140.22	41599	08/31/2026	\$140.22
	26/08 18609 IRR Pioneer		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	4905793578-081426	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$602.97	41599	08/31/2026	\$602.97
	26/08 18530 Corby Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	1373230000-081726	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$892.50	41599	08/31/2026	\$892.50
	26/08 11504 Artesia Blvd IRR		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	8072740000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$700.01	41599	08/31/2026	\$700.01
	26/08 11710 South St IRR		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	4302440000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$443.34	41599	08/31/2026	\$443.34
	26/08 11734 IRR Artesia		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	4273230000-081826	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$757.76	41599	08/31/2026	\$757.76
	26/08 12034 Artesia IRR		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	1113139225-081726	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$584.50	41599	08/31/2026	\$584.50
	26/08 17189 IRR Baber Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	9725940000-081726	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$55.11	41599	08/31/2026	\$55.11
	26/08 171202 Alburtis		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	8217720000-081726	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$340.43	41599	08/31/2026	\$340.43
	26/08 17203 Corby Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	8756430000-081826	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$725.67	41599	08/31/2026	\$725.67
	26/08 17512 IRR Norwalk		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	7902030000-081726	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$1,104.26	41599	08/31/2026	\$1,104.26
	26/08 17815 Pioneer Blvd		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	8783687207-081326	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$505.97	41599	08/31/2026	\$505.97
	26/08 18506 IRR Pioneer		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	2942430000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$144.95	41599	08/31/2026	\$144.95
	26/08 18641 Corby		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	2274300000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$259.71	41599	08/31/2026	\$259.71
	26/08 18644 Alburtis Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	9174300000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$569.24	41599	08/31/2026	\$569.24
	26/08 18747 Clarkdale Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	0274300000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$32.95	41599	08/31/2026	\$32.95
	26/08 18747 Fp Clarkdale		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	1274300000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$834.75	41599	08/31/2026	\$834.75
	26/08 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	8514744341-081326	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$537.16	41599	08/31/2026	\$537.16
	26/08 18803 Elaine Ave.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	6350093223-081326	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$634.30	41599	08/31/2026	\$634.30
	26/08 Norwalk & South St.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	5534220000-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$443.34	41599	08/31/2026	\$443.34
	26/08 Norwalk Blvd So of		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	9138539384-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$486.72	41599	08/31/2026	\$486.72
	26/08 17514 Norwalk Blvd		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	5353387681-080626	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$281.39	41599	08/31/2026	\$281.39
	26/08 Droxford St Norwalk		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	7677238922-081426	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$275.57	41599	08/31/2026	\$275.57
	26/08 11504 178th St.		08/21/2026				
08/21/2026	2376836656-081426	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$911.76	41599	08/31/2026	\$911.76
	26/08 186th St & Jersey Ave		08/21/2026				
			Totals for GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY:	\$12,866.80			\$12,866.80
GRAINGER							

06/12/2026	9950911041	Invoice	08/04/2026	9468919189	07/28/2026	(\$30.38)
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026	\$8.51		
				88320	08/04/2026	\$8.51
06/12/2026	9950911009	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$64.87 88320	08/04/2026	\$64.87
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911025	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$83.63 88320	08/04/2026	\$83.63
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911124	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$127.29 88320	08/04/2026	\$127.29
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911116	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$127.29 88320	08/04/2026	\$127.29
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911132	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$129.73 88320	08/04/2026	\$129.73
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911108	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$148.67 88320	08/04/2026	\$148.67
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911074	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$166.32 88320	08/04/2026	\$166.32
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950910977	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$367.59 88320	08/04/2026	\$367.59
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950911090	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$251.76 88320	08/04/2026	\$251.76
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
06/12/2026	9950910944	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$833.11 88320	08/04/2026	\$833.11
	Maintenance Supplies -		08/04/2026			
			<i>Totals for GRAINGER:</i>	<u>\$2,308.77</u>		<u>\$2,308.77</u>
HDL COREN & CONE						
07/31/2026	SIN066318	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$795.00 88387	08/11/2026	\$795.00
	FY25/26 ACFR Statistical		08/11/2026			
08/12/2026	SIN066697	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$237.48 88419	08/18/2026	\$237.48
	FY26/27 City Data Access for		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for HDL COREN & CONE:</i>	<u>\$1,032.48</u>		<u>\$1,032.48</u>
HEDSSON JIMENEZ						
08/10/2026	JULY2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$234.65 88388	08/11/2026	\$234.65
	26/07 Cardio Kickboxing		08/11/2026			
08/10/2026	JULY	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,517.75 88388	08/11/2026	\$1,517.75
	26/07 Karate Classes		08/11/2026			
			<i>Totals for HEDSSON JIMENEZ:</i>	<u>\$1,752.40</u>		<u>\$1,752.40</u>
HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS & ASSOCIATES						
07/31/2026	SIN066677	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,050.00 88420	08/18/2026	\$1,050.00
	26/07 Cannabis Services		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS & ASSOCIATES:</i>	<u>\$1,050.00</u>		<u>\$1,050.00</u>
HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC						
08/01/2026	5273537507	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$4,659.80 88321	08/04/2026	\$4,659.80
	HVAC Contract - 9/1-		08/04/2026			
08/15/2026	5273634416	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$20,669.22 88421	08/18/2026	\$20,669.22
	HVAC Contract - 9/15-		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC:</i>	<u>\$25,329.02</u>		<u>\$25,329.02</u>
HUMAN SERVICES ASSOCIATION						
07/09/2026	06302526	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$2,436.00 88422	08/18/2026	\$2,436.00
	26/06 Senior Meals		08/18/2026			
08/10/2026	07312627	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$2,017.50 88422	08/18/2026	\$2,017.50
	26/07 Senior Meals		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for HUMAN SERVICES ASSOCIATION:</i>	<u>\$4,453.50</u>		<u>\$4,453.50</u>
INTELLI-TECH						
08/05/2026	15868	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$795.60 88389	08/11/2026	\$795.60
	Fortinet FortiWifi-30G W/ 1		08/11/2026			
			<i>Totals for INTELLI-TECH:</i>	<u>\$795.60</u>		<u>\$795.60</u>
JANETE RODRIGUEZ						
08/10/2026	112307296	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$150.00 88390	08/11/2026	\$150.00
	Security Deposit Refund		08/11/2026			
			<i>Totals for JANETE RODRIGUEZ:</i>	<u>\$150.00</u>		<u>\$150.00</u>
JESSIE SHEPHERD						
08/10/2026	JUN/JUL2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$5,581.17 88391	08/11/2026	\$5,581.17
	June/July '26 Line Dance &		08/11/2026			
	Zumba Classes					
			<i>Totals for JESSIE SHEPHERD:</i>	<u>\$5,581.17</u>		<u>\$5,581.17</u>
JLM ENVIRONMENTAL						
07/10/2026	JL47234	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,595.00 88423	08/18/2026	\$1,595.00

	Asbestos and lead inspection		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for JLM ENVIRONMENTAL:</i>	\$1,595.00		\$1,595.00
JOE A. GONSALVES & SON						
08/20/2026	164598	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$4,500.00 88444	08/25/2026	\$4,500.00
	26/09 - Lobbyist Contract		08/20/2026			
			<i>Totals for JOE A. GONSALVES & SON:</i>	\$4,500.00		\$4,500.00
JOSE ASCENCIO						
08/17/2026	SEPT2026	Invoice	08/17/2026	\$240.64 41600	08/31/2026	\$240.64
	26/09 Medical Premium		08/17/2026			
			<i>Totals for JOSE ASCENCIO:</i>	\$240.64		\$240.64
KAREN GONZALEZ						
07/24/2026	072426 Artesia	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$500.00 88322	08/04/2026	\$500.00
	Artwork for NNO		08/04/2026			
	Neighborhood watch signs					
			<i>Totals for KAREN GONZALEZ:</i>	\$500.00		\$500.00
KAREN HEATH						
08/17/2026	SEPT2026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$225.36 88445	08/25/2026	\$225.36
	26/09 Medical Premium		08/17/2026			
			<i>Totals for KAREN HEATH:</i>	\$225.36		\$225.36
KILEY & ASSOCIATES LLC						
08/03/2026	AR260803	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$4,150.00 88392	08/11/2026	\$4,150.00
	26/07 Lobbyist Service		08/11/2026			
			<i>Totals for KILEY & ASSOCIATES LLC:</i>	\$4,150.00		\$4,150.00
KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC						
07/01/2026	36459275	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,277.50 88393	08/11/2026	\$1,277.50
	26/06 Deposit - 16725		08/11/2026			
07/01/2026	36258899	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,480.00 88393	08/11/2026	\$1,480.00
	26/06 Deposit - 11980 186th		08/11/2026			
07/01/2026	36258900	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$2,395.00 88393	08/11/2026	\$2,395.00
	26/06 Deposit - 11814 166th		08/11/2026			
07/01/2026	36288536	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,100.00 88393	08/11/2026	\$1,100.00
	26/06 Metro Form 60		08/11/2026			
08/19/2026	36095071	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$2,977.50 88446	08/25/2026	\$2,977.50
	26/05 Deposit - 11814 166th		08/19/2026			
07/31/2026	36588435	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$705.00 88446	08/25/2026	\$705.00
	26/07 Deposit - 11520 183rd		08/25/2026			
07/31/2026	36588430	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$1,110.00 88446	08/25/2026	\$1,110.00
	26/07 Deposit - 11520 183rd		08/25/2026			
07/31/2026	36792043	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$1,495.00 88446	08/25/2026	\$1,495.00
	26/07 Deposit - 11814 166th		08/25/2026			
			<i>Totals for KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC:</i>	\$12,540.00		\$12,540.00
KOSMONT COMPANIES						
07/31/2026	2607.5-001	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$4,709.30 88447	08/25/2026	\$4,709.30
	26/07 Housing Authority SLA		08/25/2026			
			<i>Totals for KOSMONT COMPANIES:</i>	\$4,709.30		\$4,709.30
LA COUNTY DEPT OF ANIMAL CONTROL						
08/24/2026	07252026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$11,272.89 88448	08/25/2026	\$11,272.89
	26/6 Animal Service Invoice		08/24/2026			
			<i>Totals for LA COUNTY DEPT OF ANIMAL CONTROL:</i>	\$11,272.89		\$11,272.89
LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT						
07/15/2026	263611EB	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$1,911.24 88449	08/25/2026	\$1,911.24
	26/06 Traffic Enforcement		08/25/2026			
07/15/2026	263613EB	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$3,684.19 88449	08/25/2026	\$3,684.19
	26/06 La Mirage Event		08/25/2026			
07/15/2026	263608EB	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$6,596.33 88449	08/25/2026	\$6,596.33
	26/06 Foot Patrol		08/25/2026			
07/15/2026	263607EB	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$49,665.62 88449	08/25/2026	\$49,665.62
	26/06 Gang Suppression		08/25/2026			
07/08/2026	263429AY	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$395,282.85 88449	08/25/2026	\$395,282.85
	26/06 General Law		08/25/2026			
			<i>Totals for LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT:</i>	\$457,140.23		\$457,140.23
LAURENCE GARCIA						
08/18/2026	17595	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,530.00 88424	08/18/2026	\$1,530.00
	C&D Recycling Deposit		08/18/2026			
			<i>Totals for LAURENCE GARCIA:</i>	\$1,530.00		\$1,530.00
LEGAL SHIELD						
08/17/2026	08152026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$134.70 88450	08/25/2026	\$134.70

	26/08 Supplemental Ins.		08/17/2026				
			Totals for LEGAL SHIELD:	\$134.70			\$134.70
LETICIA MORRIS							
08/10/2026	MAY/AUG2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$421.20	88394	08/11/2026	\$421.20
	May/Aug '26 Zumba PM		08/11/2026				
			Totals for LETICIA MORRIS:	\$421.20			\$421.20
LIBERTY UTILITIES							
07/21/2026	200006718171-072126	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$1,156.77	88323	08/04/2026	\$1,156.77
	5/15-7/17/26 - 16712		08/04/2026				
			Totals for LIBERTY UTILITIES:	\$1,156.77			\$1,156.77
LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE							
08/01/2026	4992564971	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$2,654.92	41585	08/12/2026	\$2,654.92
	26/08 Life & Disability Ins.		08/01/2026				
			Totals for LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE:	\$2,654.92			\$2,654.92
LOS CERRITOS COMMUNITY NEWS							
08/18/2026	38443	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$704.70	88451	08/25/2026	\$704.70
	Legal Notice - Election		08/18/2026				
08/17/2026	38470	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$3,265.11	88451	08/25/2026	\$3,265.11
	Legal Notice - EIFD		08/17/2026				
08/18/2026	38451	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$691.65	88451	08/25/2026	\$691.65
	Legal Notice - Paid Parking		08/18/2026				
08/18/2026	38420	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$743.85	88451	08/25/2026	\$743.85
	Legal Notice - 26-987		08/18/2026				
			Totals for LOS CERRITOS COMMUNITY NEWS:	\$5,405.31			\$5,405.31
MARS PRINTING							
07/30/2026	68961	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$43.90	88395	08/11/2026	\$43.90
	2 poster prints on 24" x 36"		08/11/2026				
			Totals for MARS PRINTING:	\$43.90			\$43.90
MARTIN GAMEZ							
08/17/2026	SEPT2026	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$240.64	88452	08/25/2026	\$240.64
	26/09 Medical Premium		08/17/2026				
			Totals for MARTIN GAMEZ:	\$240.64			\$240.64
MARY CARMEN GARCIA							
08/10/2026	JULY2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$563.50	88396	08/11/2026	\$563.50
	26/07 Youth Dance Classes		08/11/2026				
			Totals for MARY CARMEN GARCIA:	\$563.50			\$563.50
MissionSquare Retirement							
08/07/2026	08072026	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$9,933.22	41586	08/12/2026	\$9,933.22
	457b, 401a and Roth for		08/07/2026				
08/21/2026	08212026	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$9,909.47	41601	08/31/2026	\$9,909.47
	457b, 401a and Roth for		08/21/2026				
			Totals for MissionSquare Retirement:	\$19,842.69			\$19,842.69
MUNICIPAL DENTAL POOL							
08/07/2026	23316-00001-080126	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$4,135.10	88397	08/11/2026	\$4,135.10
	26/08 PPO Dental Coverage		08/11/2026				
			Totals for MUNICIPAL DENTAL POOL:	\$4,135.10			\$4,135.10
NATALIE HERRERA							
08/17/2026	SEPT2026	Invoice	08/17/2026	\$240.64	41602	08/31/2026	\$240.64
	26/09 Medical Premium		08/17/2026				
			Totals for NATALIE HERRERA:	\$240.64			\$240.64
NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES							
08/01/2026	40123	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$16,333.34	88398	08/11/2026	\$16,333.34
	26/08 Street Sweeping		08/11/2026				
			Totals for NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES:	\$16,333.34			\$16,333.34
NICKOLAS BROWN							
08/04/2026	REBATE	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$250.00	88324	08/04/2026	\$250.00
	Security Rebate - N. Brown		08/04/2026				
			Totals for NICKOLAS BROWN:	\$250.00			\$250.00
NITIN VAGHELA							
08/24/2026	IR-7654	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$250.00	88453	08/25/2026	\$250.00
	Security Rebate - N. Vaghela		08/25/2026				
			Totals for NITIN VAGHELA:	\$250.00			\$250.00
NORWALK PRINTING							
08/18/2026	422	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$264.10	88454	08/25/2026	\$264.10
	Councilmember Ali Taj		08/18/2026				
			Totals for NORWALK PRINTING:	\$264.10			\$264.10
ONLINE STRIPING SERVICE							

08/18/2026	1479	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$11,400.00 88455	08/25/2026	\$11,400.00
	Repair of Sidewalk at Two		08/18/2026			
08/17/2026	1481	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$20,311.03 88466	08/25/2026	\$20,311.03
	Striping Improvements		08/17/2026			
	and Signage					
07/15/2026	1480	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$3,180.00 88466	08/25/2026	\$3,180.00
	Striping services for Artesia		07/15/2026			
07/16/2026	1473	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$2,880.00 88466	08/25/2026	\$2,880.00
	Striping Service		07/16/2026			
Totals for ONLINE STRIPING SERVICE:				\$37,771.03		\$37,771.03
OPTIMA ENERGY INC						
08/24/2026	IR-7653	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$500.00 88456	08/25/2026	\$500.00
	Security rebate		08/25/2026			
Totals for OPTIMA ENERGY INC:				\$500.00		\$500.00
PARAMOUNT PET ENTERTAINMENT						
08/17/2026	PPE 67180	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$243.00 88457	08/25/2026	\$243.00
	1 hour Reptile Show (Max 50		08/17/2026			
Totals for PARAMOUNT PET ENTERTAINMENT:				\$243.00		\$243.00
PASSPORT LABS INC						
07/31/2026	1061988	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$4,333.71 88425	08/18/2026	\$4,333.71
	2 Handheld parking		08/18/2026			
	enforcement citation					
Totals for PASSPORT LABS INC:				\$4,333.71		\$4,333.71
PCAM, LLC						
08/24/2026	INVM0021029	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$23,031.86 88458	08/25/2026	\$23,031.86
	26/7 Bus Service Invoice		08/25/2026			
Totals for PCAM, LLC:				\$23,031.86		\$23,031.86
PETER SHAW						
08/04/2026	REBATE	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$220.99 88325	08/04/2026	\$220.99
	Security Rebate - Peter Shaw		08/04/2026			
Totals for PETER SHAW:				\$220.99		\$220.99
PHILIPPINE GLOBAL MEDIA GROUP						
08/04/2026	080826	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$110.00 88326	08/04/2026	\$110.00
	Gala for non profit		08/04/2026			
	organization					
Totals for PHILIPPINE GLOBAL MEDIA GROUP:				\$110.00		\$110.00
PREFERRED IMPRESSIONS						
07/28/2026	28399	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$589.00 88459	08/25/2026	\$589.00
	Replaced bulletin board		08/25/2026			
Totals for PREFERRED IMPRESSIONS:				\$589.00		\$589.00
PRIMO BRANDS						
08/18/2026	26H0021825716	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$144.12 41603	08/31/2026	\$144.12
	Public Works Yard - Water		08/18/2026			
08/18/2026	26H1158700003	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$487.53 41603	08/31/2026	\$487.53
	City Hall - Water 7/15-		08/18/2026			
08/18/2026	26H0019353937	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$63.89 41603	08/31/2026	\$63.89
	AJ Park - Water 7/15-		08/18/2026			
08/18/2026	26H0019168509	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$88.10 41603	08/31/2026	\$88.10
	Artesia Park - Water 7/15-		08/18/2026			
Totals for PRIMO BRANDS:				\$783.64		\$783.64
Quadient Finance USA Inc.						
08/06/2026	80855574-080226	Invoice	08/06/2026	\$1,194.20 41587	08/12/2026	\$1,194.20
	Refilled Postage Machine		08/06/2026			
Totals for Quadient Finance USA Inc.:				\$1,194.20		\$1,194.20
RINGCENTRAL						
08/31/2026	17144015001	Invoice	08/31/2026	\$1,053.02 41613	08/31/2026	\$1,053.02
	26/09 Telecommunication		08/31/2026			
Totals for RINGCENTRAL:				\$1,053.02		\$1,053.02
RISK MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS						
08/18/2026	260296	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$8,880.00 88460	08/25/2026	\$8,880.00
	Professional Services for		08/18/2026			
	Plan					
Totals for RISK MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS:				\$8,880.00		\$8,880.00
ROBERT HALF						
07/09/2026	66394654	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$476.34 88426	08/18/2026	\$476.34
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
06/04/2026	66269213	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$663.00 88426	08/18/2026	\$663.00
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			

06/11/2026	66292317	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$988.13 88426	08/18/2026	\$988.13
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
07/30/2026	66467398	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,020.00 88426	08/18/2026	\$1,020.00
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
07/16/2026	66406833	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,989.00 88426	08/18/2026	\$1,989.00
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
06/12/2026	66334757	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$2,148.38 88426	08/18/2026	\$2,148.38
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
07/23/2026	66440333	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$2,584.68 88426	08/18/2026	\$2,584.68
	Temp Administrative		08/18/2026			
08/20/2026	66541382	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$816.00 88461	08/25/2026	\$816.00
	City Clerk Temp.		08/20/2026			
Totals for ROBERT HALF:				\$10,685.53		\$10,685.53
RON IBARRA ENGINEERING						
07/01/2026	2026_06	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$26,900.00 88327	08/04/2026	\$26,900.00
	26/06 Engineering Services		08/04/2026			
08/03/2026	2026-07	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$2,980.00 88399	08/11/2026	\$2,980.00
	July 2026 Encroachment		08/11/2026			
Totals for RON IBARRA ENGINEERING:				\$29,880.00		\$29,880.00
SAGECREST PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL						
07/31/2026	5881	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$200.00 88400	08/11/2026	\$200.00
	26/07 Deposit - 17610-18		08/11/2026			
07/31/2026	5880	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$1,450.00 88400	08/11/2026	\$1,450.00
	26/07 Deposit - 11746 South		08/11/2026			
Totals for SAGECREST PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL:				\$1,650.00		\$1,650.00
SEUNG YOUNG JEUNG						
08/10/2026	JUN/AUG2026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$224.25 88401	08/11/2026	\$224.25
	Jun/Aug '26 Guitar Classes		08/11/2026			
Totals for SEUNG YOUNG JEUNG:				\$224.25		\$224.25
SHERRITA BLACKSHEAR						
08/10/2026	1122360102	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$150.00 88402	08/11/2026	\$150.00
	Security Deposit Refund		08/11/2026			
Totals for SHERRITA BLACKSHEAR:				\$150.00		\$150.00
SIMRAN GARCHA						
08/21/2026	112518112	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$450.00 88462	08/25/2026	\$450.00
	2026 Street Fair Refund		08/21/2026			
Totals for SIMRAN GARCHA:				\$450.00		\$450.00
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO						
08/07/2026	700454958639-072826	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$172.73 41604	08/31/2026	\$172.73
	26/07 18510 Corby Avd.		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700483004874-072926	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$18,943.12 41604	08/31/2026	\$18,943.12
	26/07 Various Locations		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700485859203-072826	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$3,175.87 41604	08/31/2026	\$3,175.87
	26/07 Various Traffic Signals		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700492283835-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$318.74 41604	08/31/2026	\$318.74
	26/07 Various Locations		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700492421150-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$135.09 41604	08/31/2026	\$135.09
	26/07 Artesia/Gridley		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700498964105-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$414.49 41604	08/31/2026	\$414.49
	26/07 18750 Clarkdale EV		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700560422190-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$59.06 41604	08/31/2026	\$59.06
	26/07 18600 1/2 S Norwalk		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700562509108-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$81.74 41604	08/31/2026	\$81.74
	26/07 12001 Artesia Blvd		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700405333439-072926	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$735.31 41604	08/31/2026	\$735.31
	26/07 Various Locations		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	700491366274-080326	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$18,671.99 41604	08/31/2026	\$18,671.99
	26/07 Various Locations		08/07/2026			
Totals for SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO:				\$42,708.14		\$42,708.14
Southern California Gas Company						
08/25/2026	12690659565-081726	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$14.79 41605	08/31/2026	\$14.79
	26/08 18641 Corby Ave.		08/25/2026			
08/25/2026	17740623008-080526	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$17.91 41605	08/31/2026	\$17.91
	26/08 18747 Clarkdale Ave.		08/25/2026			
08/25/2026	17950623003-080526	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$17.91 41605	08/31/2026	\$17.91
	26/08 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		08/25/2026			
08/25/2026	17949759637-081726	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$8.12 41605	08/31/2026	\$8.12
	26/08 18644 Alburtis Ave.		08/25/2026			

08/25/2026	12280628004-081826	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$27.54 41605	08/31/2026	\$27.54
	26/08 11931 South St. -		08/25/2026			
		<i>Totals for Southern California Gas Company:</i>		<u>\$86.27</u>		<u>\$86.27</u>
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SECURITY CENTERS						
08/05/2026	115122	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$114.09 88403	08/11/2026	\$114.09
	Keys for Artesia Park Facility		08/11/2026			
		<i>Totals for SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SECURITY CENTERS:</i>		<u>\$114.09</u>		<u>\$114.09</u>
SOUTHWEST PATROL INC						
07/31/2026	83758	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$14,440.00 88404	08/11/2026	\$14,440.00
	Security Guard Services		08/11/2026			
08/15/2026	83962	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$11,400.00 88463	08/25/2026	\$11,400.00
	Security Guard Services		08/15/2026			
		<i>Totals for SOUTHWEST PATROL INC:</i>		<u>\$25,840.00</u>		<u>\$25,840.00</u>
SPECTRUM BUSINESS						
08/18/2026	244400901-080126	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$540.00 41594	08/18/2026	\$540.00
	26/08 18747 Clarkdale		08/18/2026			
08/07/2026	188521501-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$119.99 41594	08/18/2026	\$119.99
	26/07 11870 169th St.		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	188522301-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$169.99 41594	08/18/2026	\$169.99
	26/07 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	188521401-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$190.58 41594	08/18/2026	\$190.58
	26/07 11870 169th St.		08/07/2026			
08/07/2026	188522201-072126	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$196.18 41594	08/18/2026	\$196.18
	26/07 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		08/07/2026			
		<i>Totals for SPECTRUM BUSINESS:</i>		<u>\$1,216.74</u>		<u>\$1,216.74</u>
SSD ALARM SYSTEMS						
08/18/2026	R-00670407	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,451.16 88427	08/18/2026	\$1,451.16
	9/1-11/30/26 18747		08/18/2026			
08/19/2026	R-00672119	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$280.20 88464	08/25/2026	\$280.20
	9/1-11/30/26 18750		08/19/2026			
08/19/2026	R-00671365	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$283.29 88464	08/25/2026	\$283.29
	9/1-11/30/26 18722		08/19/2026			
		<i>Totals for SSD ALARM SYSTEMS:</i>		<u>\$2,014.65</u>		<u>\$2,014.65</u>
STAIB BACKHOE & EXCAVATION						
07/17/2026	13849	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$500.00 88405	08/11/2026	\$500.00
	Installation of Temporary		08/11/2026			
07/17/2026	13850	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$38,000.00 88405	08/11/2026	\$38,000.00
	Installation of Bioswale on		08/11/2026			
		<i>Totals for STAIB BACKHOE & EXCAVATION:</i>		<u>\$38,500.00</u>		<u>\$38,500.00</u>
Sterling Administration						
08/05/2026	958014	Invoice	08/05/2026	\$14,800.00 41588	08/12/2026	\$14,800.00
	FY26/27 50% FSA		08/05/2026			
08/07/2026	958273	Invoice	08/07/2026	\$974.99 41606	08/31/2026	\$974.99
	26/08 FSA/DCA		08/07/2026			
08/26/2026	959307	Invoice	08/26/2026	\$974.99 41606	08/31/2026	\$974.99
	26/08 FSA/DCA		08/26/2026			
		<i>Totals for Sterling Administration:</i>		<u>\$16,749.98</u>		<u>\$16,749.98</u>
SUPERIOR OFFICE PRODUCTS						
05/20/2026	33333	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$176.79 88328	08/04/2026	\$176.79
	Copy paper		08/04/2026			
		<i>Totals for SUPERIOR OFFICE PRODUCTS:</i>		<u>\$176.79</u>		<u>\$176.79</u>
SUZANNE SUNADA						
08/10/2026	111464545	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$150.00 88406	08/11/2026	\$150.00
	Street Fair Deposit Refund		08/11/2026			
		<i>Totals for SUZANNE SUNADA:</i>		<u>\$150.00</u>		<u>\$150.00</u>
T-MOBILE						
08/14/2026	981989691-070	Invoice	08/14/2026	\$3,169.81 41614	08/31/2026	\$3,169.81
	26/07 City Cell Phone		08/14/2026			
		<i>Totals for T-MOBILE:</i>		<u>\$3,169.81</u>		<u>\$3,169.81</u>
TPX COMMUNICATIONS						
08/16/2026	191632753-0	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$373.60 88428	08/18/2026	\$373.60
	26/08 Telephone Service		08/18/2026			
		<i>Totals for TPX COMMUNICATIONS:</i>		<u>\$373.60</u>		<u>\$373.60</u>
U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS						
08/25/2026	7883-26/08	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$33,166.35 41615	08/31/2026	\$33,166.35
	26/08 Credit Card Purchases		08/25/2026			
		<i>Totals for U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS:</i>		<u>\$33,166.35</u>		<u>\$33,166.35</u>

ULINE INC

07/15/2026	208821369	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$16,699.52 88407	08/11/2026	\$16,699.52
	Decorative Trash Receptacles for Pioneer Blvd		08/11/2026			
<i>Totals for ULINE INC:</i>				<u>\$16,699.52</u>		<u>\$16,699.52</u>

VALERIE APISALA

08/10/2026	11251230	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$150.00 88408	08/11/2026	\$150.00
	Security Deposit Refund July		08/11/2026			
<i>Totals for VALERIE APISALA:</i>				<u>\$150.00</u>		<u>\$150.00</u>

VALIANCE CAPITAL LLC

08/18/2026	515023 - DT	Invoice	08/25/2026	\$900.00 88465	08/25/2026	\$900.00
	Summer basketball playoff		08/18/2026			
<i>Totals for VALIANCE CAPITAL LLC:</i>				<u>\$900.00</u>		<u>\$900.00</u>

VALLEY ALARM

08/01/2026	1396690-080126	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$30.50 41589	08/12/2026	\$30.50
	26/08 - 18644 Alburtis		08/01/2026			
08/01/2026	1395269-080126	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$54.95 41589	08/12/2026	\$54.95
	26/08- 17203 Corby Ave (		08/01/2026			
08/01/2026	1396682-080126	Invoice	08/01/2026	\$4,608.56 41589	08/12/2026	\$4,608.56
	26/08- Fire Station, AJ Park		08/01/2026			
<i>Totals for VALLEY ALARM:</i>				<u>\$4,694.01</u>		<u>\$4,694.01</u>

WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SO. CALIF.

08/10/2026	0160-063026	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$90.80 88409	08/11/2026	\$90.80
	26/06 Groundwater		08/11/2026			
<i>Totals for WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SO. CALIF.:</i>				<u>\$90.80</u>		<u>\$90.80</u>

WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC

07/15/2026	247201	Invoice	08/04/2026	\$198.30 88329	08/04/2026	\$198.30
	Tree Maintenance 7.1.2026		08/04/2026			
05/31/2026	245121	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$1,013.15 88429	08/18/2026	\$1,013.15
	26/05 Tree Maintenance		08/18/2026			
<i>Totals for WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC:</i>				<u>\$1,211.45</u>		<u>\$1,211.45</u>

Wex Bank

08/21/2026	114405023	Invoice	08/21/2026	\$1,995.09 41607	08/31/2026	\$1,995.09
	26/07 Gas Card Purchases		08/21/2026			
<i>Totals for Wex Bank:</i>				<u>\$1,995.09</u>		<u>\$1,995.09</u>

WILLDAN ENGINEERING

07/17/2026	700715039	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$806.25 88410	08/11/2026	\$806.25
	26/06 Housing Element &		08/11/2026			
<i>Totals for WILLDAN ENGINEERING:</i>				<u>\$806.25</u>		<u>\$806.25</u>

WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES

07/31/2026	010-66850	Invoice	08/18/2026	\$3,695.10 88430	08/18/2026	\$3,695.10
	FY26/27 SLMD Annual		08/18/2026			
<i>Totals for WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES:</i>				<u>\$3,695.10</u>		<u>\$3,695.10</u>

WILLIAM ZYLSTRA

08/10/2026	REBATE	Invoice	08/11/2026	\$250.00 88411	08/11/2026	\$250.00
	Security Rebate - W. Zylstra		08/11/2026			
<i>Totals for WILLIAM ZYLSTRA:</i>				<u>\$250.00</u>		<u>\$250.00</u>

YUNEX LLC

08/05/2026	90010828	Invoice	08/05/2026	\$1,989.00 41595	08/18/2026	\$1,989.00
	26/07 Traffic Signal		08/05/2026			
08/05/2026	5610009004	Invoice	08/05/2026	\$2,333.42 41595	08/18/2026	\$2,333.42
	26/07 Traffic Signal Call/Out		08/05/2026			
<i>Totals for YUNEX LLC:</i>				<u>\$4,322.42</u>		<u>\$4,322.42</u>

GRAND TOTALS:**\$1,463,433.54****\$1,463,433.54****A total of 262 transaction(s) listed**

Payroll	8/7/2026	\$138,350.42
	8/21/2026	\$139,504.53
Total Payroll		\$277,854.95
Total Disbursement		\$1,741,288.49



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14,
2026

ITEM NO: 9C.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: City Financial Report - July 2026

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Director

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council receive and file the report.

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with Artesia Municipal Code (AMC) 2-4.705 (f), the attached Finance Report details the activity and balance for all City of Artesia ("City") accounts and funds as of July 31, 2026. Reports are reconciled for cash on hand (bank) to cash recorded in the general ledger through the period ending July 31, 2026.

Activity for Money Market, Checking, Revolving, Cafeteria, Local Agency Investment Fund, CDBG, and Petty Cash are provided for review. Fund Balances compare the cash to each fund's obligation. The balance of the individual accounts and funds should be read with the understanding that cash on hand, is not cash available for unplanned expenditures. The cash balance encompasses the City's contingency reserves, operating expenditures, and monies kept in restricted use funds including Trust and Agency. The City is debt-free; therefore, the finance report does not include any debt activity.

ANALYSIS:

The City is the recipient of several reimbursable grants. This means that, while the City has been awarded funding projects, the City must front the cost of those projects with General Fund revenue, and request reimbursement from the respective grantor as each project progresses. Towards that end, the balance of individual accounts and funds reflected in this Report will vary from month to month as expenses are made and reimbursements are received.

The Schedule of Investments highlights the City's longer duration investments held with Academy Asset Management, the City's investment advisor. A summary of these investments has always been highlighted on the Treasurer's Report; however, the Schedule of Investments provides an additional layer of visibility of the City's longer duration investments.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with the receipt and file of this Report.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council receive and file the report.

Attachments

[Treasurer Report 072026.pdf](#)

**City of Artesia
Treasurer's Report
07/31/26**

	MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	CHECKING ACCOUNT	LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT
Beginning Balance - 7/1/2026	162,688.37	767,111.50	5,247,504.79
State/County/Misc Monthly Wires	924,578.05	-	-
Deposits	489,743.34	-	-
Civic Plus Credit deposits	-	13,216.50	-
Stripe Deposits	-	103,790.69	-
PayGov Credit Deposits	-	4,530.43	-
Transfer from Money Market	-	840,000.00	-
Transfer from LAIF Account	-	1,850,000.00	(1,850,000.00)
Transfer from Investments	-	-	-
Interest Income	9.75	-	53,639.49
Transfer to Checking Account	(840,000.00)	-	-
Transfer to LAIF Account	(550,000.00)	-	550,000.00
Disbursements	-	(2,829,716.02)	-
PERS Retirement	-	(55,071.91)	-
Payroll	-	(276,915.86)	-
Payroll Tax Wire (IRS)	-	(70,250.65)	-
Bank Fees/Paid Parking Fees	(1,516.21)	-	-
Ending Balance - 7/31/2026	185,503.30	346,694.68	4,001,144.28
	CAMP ACCOUNT	CLASS ACCOUNT	ACADEMY AM
Beginning Balance - 7/1/2026	8,875,957.41	7,766,972.06	6,181,798.87
Transfer from Checking Account	-	-	-
Deposits	28,512.02	24,585.01	47,394.67
Transfer Out/Disbursements	-	-	(32,973.86)
Ending Balance - 7/31/2026	8,904,469.43	7,791,557.07	6,196,219.68
	CAFETERIA ACCOUNT	CDBG FIX-UP PROGRAM	PETTY CASH
Beginning Balance - 7/1/2026	1,324.56	1,716.19	500.00
Ending Balance - 7/31/2026	1,324.56	1,716.19	500.00
	REVOLVING ACCOUNT		TOTAL ALL ACCOUNTS
Beginning Balance - 7/1/2026	1,362.14		29,006,935.89
Deposits	-		4,379,999.95
Disbursements	-		(5,956,444.51)
Ending Balance - 7/31/2026	1,362.14		27,430,491.33

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
07/31/26

	GENERAL FUND (100)	SUMMER LUNCH PROGRAM (150)
Cash Balance	16,677,630.36	3,899.08
Receivables	38,290.38	-
Prepaid Expenses	37,243.51	-
Investment Appreciation	(20,648.28)	-
Liabilities & Deposits	(1,989,786.66)	-
FUND BALANCE	14,742,729.31	3,899.08

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY (200)	AJ PARK EXPANSION (205)	BICYCLE / PEDESTRIAN FUND (210)
Cash Balance	31,312.76	(203,295.03)	11,407.27
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	(61,895.00)	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(30,582.24)	(203,295.03)	11,407.27

	PUBLIC EDUCATION IN GOVERNMENT (215)	BILLBOARD FUND (220)	CNRA SPECIFIED GRANT (225)
Cash Balance	(27,022.91)	611,767.26	(508,354.30)
Receivables	-	2,238,681.62	-
Liabilities	-	(2,115,486.87)	-
FUND BALANCE	(27,022.91)	734,962.01	(508,354.30)

	HOUSING URBAN DEVELOPMENT (227)	CALIFORNIA BEVERAGE RECYCLING (230)	YOUTH AT WORK (233)
Cash Balance	(25,163.33)	5,886.34	(4,982.42)
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(25,163.33)	5,886.34	(4,982.42)

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
07/31/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	YOUTH ACTIVITIES LEAGUE (235)	CITIZEN OPTION FOR PUBLIC SAFETY (240)	ARTESIA PARKING AUTHORITY (245)
Cash Balance	(161,641.40)	579,874.42	(134,247.82)
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(161,641.40)	579,874.42	(134,247.82)
	CLEAN AIR FUEL BUS GRANT (250)	COMMUNITY FACILITY DISTRICT (260)	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (270)
Cash Balance	233,366.12	61,397.89	627,323.36
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	233,366.12	61,397.89	627,323.36
	CALIFORNIA STREET GRANTS (280)	FEDERAL STPL (290)	TRANSPORTN PLANNING GRANT (295)
Cash Balance	(501,625.77)	458,068.40	105,632.53
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(501,625.77)	458,068.40	105,632.53
	MAP 21 EXCHANGE (310)	MEASURE M (320)	MEASURE R (330)
Cash Balance	(118,546.67)	1,104,962.41	1,621,369.45
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(118,546.67)	1,104,962.41	1,621,369.45

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
07/31/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	TOD PLANNING GRANT (340)	COUNTY PARK IMPROVEMENT (350)	PROPOSITION A FUND (360)
Cash Balance	269,931.24	2,807,771.53	(991,515.95)
Receivables	-	60,200.09	2,773.00
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	269,931.24	2,867,971.62	(988,742.95)

	PROPOSITION C FUND (370)	SB1 RMRA (375)	SB 1383 GIVEAWAY (377)
Cash Balance	(50,129.43)	1,034,731.55	314,373.69
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	(50,129.43)	1,034,731.55	314,373.69

	SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MGMT DIST (390)	SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOL (400)	SHERIFF FORFEITURES & SEIZURES (410)
Cash Balance	29,360.31	(37,615.55)	(0.32)
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	29,360.31	(37,615.55)	(0.32)

	STATE GAS TAX (420)	HOME STAY PROGRAM (430)	STREET LIGHTING MAINTENANCE FUND (440)
Cash Balance	1,438,269.96	(1,586,656.17)	418,855.62
Receivables	10,420.64	-	-
Liabilities	0.03	-	-
FUND BALANCE	1,448,690.63	(1,586,656.17)	418,855.62

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
07/31/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	TRAFFIC CONGESTION RELIEF (450)	CAL FIRE URBAN GRANT (460)	DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES (470)
Cash Balance	(406,600.28)	23,339.88	1,497,757.02
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	<u>(406,600.28)</u>	<u>23,339.88</u>	<u>1,497,757.02</u>

	MEASURE W (480)	RECYCLED OIL (490)
Cash Balance	1,439,834.81	(140,483.57)
Receivables	-	-
Liabilities	-	-
FUND BALANCE	<u>1,439,834.81</u>	<u>(140,483.57)</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

	SPECIAL / CAPITAL PROJECT FUND (500)	PIONEER BOND PROJECT (510)	HISTORICAL DISTRICT BOND PROJECT (520)
Cash Balance	22,936.74	(217,331.70)	315,071.10
Receivables	12,614.15	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	<u>35,550.89</u>	<u>(217,331.70)</u>	<u>315,071.10</u>

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
07/31/26

AGENCY FUNDS

	TRUST AND AGENCY (710)	SENIOR CITIZENS (720)	GEORGE NELSON MEMORIAL FUND (740)
Cash Balance	1,521,525.30	(1,024,089.45)	6,271.99
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	(1,521,525.30)	1,024,089.45	(2,909.69)
FUND BALANCE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,362.30</u>

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

Cash Balance	27,134,626.32
Receivables	2,362,979.88
Fixed Assets, net	-
Prepaid Expenses	37,243.51
Investment Appreciation	(20,648.28)
Liabilities	(4,667,514.04)
FUND BALANCE	<u>24,846,687.39</u>

SUCCESSOR AGENCY FUNDS

	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ADMIN PROJECTS (800)	SUCCESSOR AGENCY TAX INCREMENT (810)	REDEVELOPMT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND (820)
Cash Balance	-	2,243.57	293,621.44
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	701,725.04	-
Liabilities	-	(43,156.73)	(257,917.00)
Bonds Payable	-	(11,429,504.00)	-
FUND BALANCE	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,768,692.12)</u>	<u>35,704.44</u>

TOTAL SUCCESSOR FUNDS

Cash Balance	295,865.01
Cash with Fiscal Agent	701,725.04
Liabilities	(301,073.73)
Bonds Payable	(11,429,504.00)
FUND BALANCE	<u>(10,732,987.68)</u>

Schedule of Investments
City of Artesia
July 31, 2026

Investment	CUSIP #	PURCHASE	MATURITY	COUPON	YIELD@	V A L U E			Annual Projected Interest	Weight
		Date	Date**			COST #	PAR	MARKET*		
Money Market Funds + (Cash on Hand)										
c First American Government Oblig Fd Cl Y	31846V203	Various	Demand	N/A	3.250%	\$68,080.79	68,080.79	68,080.79	2,212.63	0.011
					Subtotal	\$68,080.79	68,080.79	68,080.79	2,212.63	0.011
Government Securities:										
ANALOG DEVICES INC	032654BE4	6/12/2026	6/15/2030	4.500%	4.510%	223,836.75	225,000.00	222,725.25	10,125.00	0.036
Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation	04085NH51	6/18/2026	8/5/2026	1.500%	3.930%	248,713.33	250,000.00	249,950.00	3,750.00	0.040
BofA Securities, Inc.	06054PNN2	6/18/2026	1/22/2027	1.250%	3.970%	536,954.78	550,000.00	539,225.50	6,875.00	0.087
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP	06406RCG0	6/12/2026	1/22/2030	4.026%	4.080%	221,699.25	225,000.00	221,260.50	9,058.50	0.036
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.	15987HJ16	6/8/2026	9/1/2026	4.000%	3.940%	297,265.83	300,000.00	299,112.00	12,000.00	0.047
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP	24422EVL0	6/12/2026	1/15/2031	1.450%	1.660%	217,549.59	250,000.00	216,637.50	3,625.00	0.040
FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG Y	31846V203	6/26/2026	7/31/2026	2.950%	3.070%	68,080.79	68,080.79	68,080.79	2,008.38	0.011
HOME DEPOT INC	437076BY7	6/8/2026	6/15/2029	4.830%	4.820%	240,275.00	250,000.00	239,350.00	12,075.00	0.040
HALST 2025-A A3	44935WAD9	6/26/2026	1/18/2028	4.203%	4.240%	271,033.59	270,000.00	270,723.60	11,348.10	0.043
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO	46647PAV8	6/8/2026	7/23/2029	4.610%	4.600%	248,125.00	250,000.00	247,370.00	11,525.00	0.040
MBALT 2025-A A3	58768YAD7	6/26/2026	4/16/2029	1.000%	3.940%	301,007.81	300,000.00	300,798.00	3,000.00	0.047



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 9D.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: AB 1234 Reporting

FROM: Christina Nieto-Linares, Administrative Secretary

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the report.

BACKGROUND:

AB 1234, became effective January 1, 2006. This bill requires a local agency that provides reimbursement for expenses to members of its legislative body to adopt a written policy on the duties for which legislative body members may receive compensation, other than meetings of the legislative body or an advisory body or attendance at a conference or organized educational activity. Resolution No. 24-2970 outlines the City's Expense Reimbursement and Travel Policy.

STATEMENT OF FACT:

Councilmember	Event	Benefit of Expenditure to the Residents
Rene Trevino	CCCA 2026 Board of Directors Meeting 8/19	Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities benefit or affect the City's interests
Melissa Ramoso	CCCA 2026 Board of Directors Meeting 8/19	Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities benefit or affect the City's interests
	Filipino American History Month 8/3	Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities benefit or affect the City's interests
Monica Manalo	N/A	N/A

Zeel Ahir	N/A	N/A
Ali Sajjad Taj	N/A	N/A

Additionally, Council is provided automobile reimbursement in the amount of a flat \$150 per month amount as authorized in the Resolution 25-3056 which outlines the Expense Reimbursement and Travel Policy

FISCAL IMPACT:

The reported expenditures are in compliance with AB 1234, the City travel policy, and have been budgeted.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file report.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 9E.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Consideration of a Three-Year Agreement with SoundThinking, Inc. for ShotSpotter Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Services

FROM: Mario Flores, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve a three-year agreement with SoundThinking, Inc. for ShotSpotter gunshot detection, location, and forensic analysis services, with a first-year cost of \$40,000 and subsequent annual costs of \$49,500, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$139,000 over the three-year term, and authorize the City Manager to execute the master services agreement and any related documents.

BACKGROUND:

The Artesia City Council has consistently identified public safety as a top priority and continues to invest in measures that enhance law enforcement capabilities, deter criminal activity, and protect the community. The City of Artesia ("City") contracts with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department (LASD) for law enforcement services, including a Special Assignment Operations team and a Sergeant dedicated exclusively to the City. In July 2025, the City Council approved a Citywide security services agreement with Southwest Patrol to provide an ongoing presence that supports law enforcement. Since 2025, the City has also implemented a total of 15 Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) cameras to strengthen crime prevention and investigative capabilities.

As part of the City's continued investment in public safety technology, the City budgeted \$40,000 in the Fiscal Year 2026-27 budget for the expansion of ALPR technology. Following further analysis of the City's existing public safety technology, staff determined that the City already has significant ALPR coverage throughout Artesia. Based on this assessment, staff identified an opportunity to direct the budgeted funding toward a complementary technology that addresses a different public safety need.

At the direction of the City Council, staff subsequently evaluated gunshot detection technology and determined that ShotSpotter service would provide a valuable enhancement to the City's existing public safety technology portfolio. The proposed system is designed to detect and precisely locate gunfire in near real time, providing law enforcement with additional information to support faster response, evidence collection, investigative efforts, and officer safety.

Alignment with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Goals

Goal(s): No. 2: Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services

The procurement of ShotSpotter will provide additional tools to LASD to be used to provide better response time to gunshots and enhance public safety in the community.

ANALYSIS:

Under the proposed agreement, the City would receive ShotSpotter coverage for an approximate one-square-mile area. Staff structured the proposed Shotspotter coverage area to provide near city-wide coverage, including all areas within Artesia City limits north of the 91 Freeway. The service would complement the City's existing law enforcement resources and ALPR network by providing technology specifically focused on the detection and location of gunfire.

ShotSpotter utilizes acoustic sensors to detect potential gunfire and transmits detected incidents to SoundThinking's 24/7/365 Incident Review Center for automated and human review. Verified alerts are then provided to authorized law enforcement personnel with information including the location, number of shots fired, and incident audio. The system is designed to provide alerts in less than 60 seconds, allowing LASD personnel to respond more quickly, improve situational awareness, locate potential victims and evidence, and support subsequent investigations. Deputies already have access to software on department-issued computers and cell phones as other jurisdictions within the LASD service area are already utilizing ShotSpotter technology. The technology can also help distinguish potential gunfire from other loud noises and provide responding personnel with precise information about the location and characteristics of an incident. By providing near real-time information that may not otherwise be available through 911 calls, the system is intended to serve as a supplemental tool to support law enforcement response and investigative efforts.

The proposed three-year subscription would cost \$40,000 in the first year and \$49,500 annually in years two and three, for a total contract cost of \$139,000. The proposed service would provide LASD and the City with an additional real-time investigative and response tool that can complement existing law enforcement resources and enhance situational awareness during potential gunfire incidents. Staff believes the subscription represents a valuable investment in public safety by providing timely information information that can support faster response, evidence collection, follow-up investigations.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed three-year subscription has a total contract cost \$139,000, consisting of \$40,000 for the first year and \$49,500 annually for the second and third years. The City has appropriated \$40,000 in the Fiscal Year 2026-27 budget for an ALPR expansion. However, based on staff's assessment that the City's existing ALPR coverage is adequate, staff recommends transitioning the allocated funding to the ShotSpotter subscription. The City would budget \$49,500 annually in the following two Fiscal Year budgets.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve a three-year agreement with SoundThinking, Inc. for ShotSpotter gunshot detection, location, and forensic analysis services, with a first-year cost of \$40,000 and subsequent annual costs of \$49,500, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$139,000 over the three-year term, and authorize the City Manager to execute the master services agreement and any related documents.

Attachments

[SoundThinking MSA-ShotSpotter.pdf](#)

SOUNDTHINKING™ MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT



SoundThinking, Inc.
39300 Civic Center Dr., Ste. 300
Fremont, CA 94538
+1.888.274.6877
info@soundthinking.com
www.soundthinking.com

Contents

1.	EXHIBITS	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	2
4.	INITIAL TERM AND RENEWAL	3
5.	LICENSE AND OWNERSHIP	3
6.	CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROPRIETARY RIGHTS	6
7.	LIMITED WARRANTIES	8
8.	CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS	8
9.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT	9
10.	INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY	11
11.	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION; REMEDIES	11
12.	TAXES	11
13.	NOTICES	12
14.	FORCE MAJEURE	12
15.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	12
16.	GOVERNING LAW	13
17.	NO WAIVER	13
18.	SEVERABILITY	13
19.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	13
20.	ASSIGNMENT	13
21.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS	13
22.	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	14
23.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	14
	ADDENDUM ONE - SHOTSPOTTER® SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS	1
	EXHIBIT A – SOUNDTHINKING PROPOSAL	1

This Master Services Agreement (this “Agreement”) is entered into by and between SoundThinking™, Inc. (referred to herein as “SoundThinking”), with offices located at 39300 Civic Center Dr., Suite 300, Fremont, CA 94538, and the City of Artesia, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as “Customer”), with offices located at 1847 Clarkdale Avenue, Artesia, CA 90701, effective as of the last date of signature herein (the “Effective Date”). SoundThinking and Customer may also be referred to in this Agreement individually as a “Party” or collectively as the “Parties”.

This Agreement and its exhibits define the deliverables, implementation, and support services for the SoundThinking Subscription Services to be provided under this Agreement and identified in SoundThinking’s Proposal attached hereto as Exhibit A.

In consideration of the Parties’ mutual covenants and promises set forth in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

1. EXHIBITS

The following Addenda and Exhibits are attached to, and incorporated in this Agreement:

- A. Addendum One - ShotSpotter® Supplemental Terms
- B. Exhibit A SoundThinking Proposal ID #ARTCA081026 Rev. 1 dated August 24, 2026

2. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth below:

- A. Insight means the internet portal to which Customer will have access to Reviewed Alerts with respect to the ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensics System.
- B. CaseBuilder®, CaseBuilder® Subscription Services, CaseBuilder® Software, or CaseBuilder® System means the SoundThinking case management software.
- C. CaseBuilder®|Crime Gun, CaseBuilder®|Crime Gun Subscription Services, CaseBuilder®|Crime Gun Software, or CaseBuilder®|Crime Gun System means SoundThinking’s gun crime tracking and analysis case management tool.
- D. Confidential Information means that information designated by either Party as confidential or proprietary as further defined in Section 6 of this Agreement.
- E. CrimeTracer™, CrimeTracer™ Subscription Services, CrimeTracer™ Software, or CrimeTracer™ System means the SoundThinking law enforcement search engine and information platform which enables customers to search data from agencies across the U.S.
- F. Coverage Area means the area in square miles covered by the ShotSpotter® Subscription Services as set forth in Exhibit A and any increase to the Coverage Area as agreed to in writing between the Parties.
- G. Documentation means the standard SoundThinking user documentation (user guides or manuals, training information, product specifications) provided with the applicable Subscription Service.

- H. PlateRanger™ (“PlateRanger”) means the Advanced License Plate Recognition (“ALPR”) Subscription Services provided by SoundThinking in partnership with Rekor.
- I. ResourceRouter™, ResourceRouter™ Subscription Services, ResourceRouter™ Software, or ResourceRouter™ System means the SoundThinking crime forecasting and patrol/task force management system.
- J. SafePointe® System means, collectively, the SafePointe® Subscription Services, SafePointe® Software, and SafePointe® Hardware that comprise the SafePointe weapons detection system.
- K. SafePointe Hardware means the SoundThinking owned sensors, cameras, servers, and networking equipment.
- L. SafePointe Data means the images and video collected by the SafePointe Subscription Services, magnetic signatures, and motion data.
- M. ShotSpotter®, ShotSpotter® System, ShotSpotter® Software, or ShotSpotter® Subscription Services means the ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Service.
- N. ShotSpotter Data means the data, information, and electronic files created, generated, modified, compiled, displayed, stored or kept in the course of providing the ShotSpotter Subscription Services, including, without limitation, information in Reviewed Alerts accessible through the ShotSpotter Subscription Services and/or Software.
- O. Software or SoundThinking Software means collectively the SoundThinking applications identified in Exhibit A and the Addenda to this Agreement to which Customer will have access under this Agreement on a subscription basis. The term Software shall also mean any new applications supplemental to the Subscription Services provided by SoundThinking to Customer subsequent to the execution date of this Agreement, and if purchased by Customer, the SoundThinking API Subscription License.
- P. Subscription Services or SoundThinking Subscription Services means collectively the services provided to Customer on a subscription basis under this Agreement to access, and SoundThinking’s maintenance of, the Software.
- Q. System means collectively the Software and Subscription Services provided under this Agreement.

3. SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

- A. SoundThinking will implement the applicable Subscription Services set forth in Exhibit A and the Addenda to this Agreement.

4. INITIAL TERM AND RENEWAL

The initial term of the Subscription Services shall be for a period of thirty-six (36) months commencing on the date set forth in the applicable Addendum. Based on the Subscription Services provided under this Agreement, there may be more than one commencement date.

The Subscription Services may be renewed for successive periods of one year each (or multiple years as mutually agreed upon in writing by the Parties), in accordance with the following procedure. SoundThinking shall provide Customer with a renewal notice stating the renewal fees, terms, and conditions for the next successive renewal term approximately ninety (90) days prior to the expiration date of the then current term. Customer acknowledges that the Subscription Services fees, terms and conditions, and service levels hereunder are subject to change and that such fees, terms and conditions, and service levels may vary from those applicable to this Agreement in successive renewal terms. Annual Subscription fees for ShotSpotter, CaseBuilder, ResourceRouter, and SafePointe are subject to increase at a rate of 5% for Customers whose annual subscription fee is less than the current SoundThinking list price. Annual Subscription fees for CrimeTracer are subject to increase at a rate of 7% for Customers whose annual subscription fee is less than the current SoundThinking list price.

If Customer fails to renew prior to expiration of the then current subscription term, the Subscription Services will terminate in accordance with Section 5.C and the Customer's access to the Subscription Services will be disabled.

5. LICENSE AND OWNERSHIP

In consideration for and subject to the payment of the annual Subscription Services fees as set forth in Exhibit A, Customer is granted a non-transferrable, non-exclusive and terminable license ("License") to use the applicable SoundThinking Subscription Services, and ShotSpotter® Data for the Customer's own internal purposes and, if applicable, permitting citizens to access the public facing components of the relevant Subscription Services as set forth in this Section 5 and the Addenda to this Agreement. Please read the terms and conditions of this Agreement carefully. By using any SoundThinking Subscription Services, Customer agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement and its Addenda. If Customer does not agree to these terms, Customer must notify SoundThinking and discontinue any use of the SoundThinking Subscription Services.

A. License and Restrictions.

Software and Subscription Services. The Software is the proprietary product of SoundThinking, licensed to Customer on an annual subscription basis. The SoundThinking Software may incorporate components supplied to SoundThinking under license by third-party suppliers, and may be protected by United States patent, trade secret, copyright law and international treaty provisions. All such rights in and to the Software and Subscription Services any part thereof is the property of SoundThinking or, if applicable, its suppliers. All right and title to the SoundThinking computer programs, including, but not limited to related Documentation, technology, know-how and processes embodied in or made available to Customer in connection with the Subscription Services, patent rights, copyrights, trade secret rights, trademarks, and services marks remain with SoundThinking. Customer may not make any copies of the written materials or Documentation that accompany any component of the Software, or use them, or any other information concerning the Subscription Services that SoundThinking has designated as confidential, for any purpose other

than bona fide use of the Subscription Services or Software in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, nor allow anyone else to do so. Customer shall not: (i) modify, adapt, alter, translate, copy, perform, or display (publicly or otherwise) or create compilations, derivative, new, or other works based, in whole or in part, on the Software, or on the Subscription Services; (ii) merge, combine, integrate, or bundle the Software, in whole or in part, with other software, hardware, data, devices, systems, technologies, products, services, functions, or capabilities; (iii) transfer, distribute, make available the Subscription Services, or Software to any person other than Customer; or (iv) sell, resell, sublicense, lease, rent, or loan the Subscription Services or Software, in whole or in part. No component of the Subscription Services, or Software may be used to operate a service bureau, rental or time-sharing arrangement.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting any right or title to any SoundThinking Software, the ShotSpotter Data, or any component thereof, or any other intellectual property of SoundThinking or its suppliers to Customer.

Customer shall not alter, remove or obscure any copyright, patent, trademarks, confidential, proprietary, or restrictive notices or markings on any component of the Subscription Services, Software or any Documentation.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by applicable U.S. government agencies is subject to restrictions as set forth in the provisions of DFARS 48 CFR 252.227-7013 or FAR 48 CFR 52.227-7014, as applicable.

B. Export.

Customer acknowledges that the ShotSpotter System has been determined by the United States Department of State to be a controlled commodity, software and/or technology subject to the United States Export Administration Regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Customer is specifically prohibited from the export, or re-export, transfer, consignment, shipment, delivery, downloading, uploading, or transmitting in any form, any ShotSpotter Software, ShotSpotter Subscription Services, ShotSpotter Data, Documentation, or any component thereof or underlying information or technology related thereto, to any third party, government, or country for any end uses except in strict compliance with applicable U.S. export controls laws, and only with the express prior written agreement of SoundThinking. In the event that such written agreement is provided, Customer shall be responsible for complying with all applicable export laws and regulations of the United States and destination country, including, but not limited to the United States Export Administration Regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce, including the sanctions laws administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), the U.S. Anti-Boycott regulations, and any applicable laws of Customer's country. In this respect, no resale, transfer, or re-export of the ShotSpotter System or any ShotSpotter System component exported to Customer pursuant to a license from the U.S. Department of Commerce may be resold, transferred, or reported without prior authorization by the U.S. Government. Customer agrees not to export, re-export or engage in any "deemed export," or to transfer or deliver, or to disclose or furnish, to any foreign (non- U.S.) government, foreign (non-U.S.) person or third party, or to any U.S. person or entity, any of the ShotSpotter System, or ShotSpotter System components, Data, Software, Services, or any technical data or output data or direct data product thereof, or any service related thereto, in violation of any such restrictions, laws or regulations, or without all

necessary registrations, licenses and or approvals. Customer shall bear all expenses relating to any necessary registrations, licenses or approvals.

In addition to the restrictions and requirements set forth above, the Customer shall not export, or re-export, transfer, consign, ship, deliver, download, upload, or transmit in any form, the CaseBuilder, CaseBuilder|Crime Gun, CrimeTracer, ResourceRouter, or SafePointe Subscription Services, the Software, Documentation, or any component thereof, or underlying information or technology related thereto to any third party, government, or country for any end uses except in strict compliance with applicable U.S. export controls laws, and only with the express prior written agreement of SoundThinking. In the event that such written agreement is provided, Customer shall be responsible for complying with all applicable export laws and regulations of the United States and destination country, including, but not limited to the United States Export Administration Regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce, including the sanctions laws administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), the U.S. Anti-Boycott regulations, and any applicable laws of the import country.

In addition to the foregoing, Customer shall not disclose, discuss, download, ship, transfer, deliver, furnish, or otherwise export or re-export any such item(s) to or through: (a) any person or entity on the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Industry and Security's List of Denied Persons or Bureau of Export Administration's anti-proliferation Entity List; (b) any person on the U.S. Department of State's List of Debarred Parties; (c) any person or entity on the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Asset Control's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons; or (d) any third party or for any end-use prohibited by law or regulation, as any and all of the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

C. Termination.

Customer agrees that its right to use any of the applicable Subscription Services, or Software, provided hereunder, including ShotSpotter Data, will terminate following thirty (30) day's prior written notice due to a material breach of the terms of this Agreement, including failure to pay any sums to SoundThinking when due, or failure to renew the applicable Subscription Services prior to expiration of the then current subscription term unless such breach has been cured within said thirty (30) day period. In the event of a breach of SoundThinking's intellectual property rights, SoundThinking at its sole discretion may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice to Customer. In the event of termination for any reason, Customer's access to the applicable Subscription Services and Software will terminate and be disabled. Customer agrees that SoundThinking shall not be liable to Customer nor to any third party for any suspension of the Subscription Services resulting from Customer's nonpayment of the Subscription Services fees as described in this section.

D. Modification to, or Discontinuation of the Subscription Services.

SoundThinking reserves the right at its discretion to modify, temporarily or permanently, the Subscription Services (or any part thereof). If SoundThinking intends to release a modification to the Subscription Services that will result in the removal or disabling of a major feature or functionality, SoundThinking will provide thirty (30) days prior notice to its customer base. Should Customer materially rely on such feature or functionality, SoundThinking, at Customer's request,

shall use commercially reasonable efforts to restore such functionality to Customer. In the event that SoundThinking is unable to substantially restore such functionality, Customer shall have the right to terminate the Agreement and receive a pro-rata refund of the annual Subscription Services fees paid under the Agreement for the subscription term in which this Agreement is terminated. Customer acknowledges that SoundThinking reserves the right to discontinue offering the Subscription Services at the conclusion of Customer's then current term. Customer agrees that SoundThinking shall not be liable to Customer or to any third party for any modification of the Subscription Services as described in this section.

E. New Applications.

From time to time, at SoundThinking's discretion, SoundThinking may release to its customer base, new applications supplemental to the Subscription Services. Customer's use of such new applications shall be subject to the license, warranty, intellectual property, and support terms of this Agreement. Prior to general release, SoundThinking may request Customer to act as a pre-release test site for new applications, or major upgrades. Provided that Customer agrees in writing to such request, SoundThinking will provide a pre-release package explaining the details and requirements for Customer's participation.

F. No Use by Third Parties.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, use by anyone other than Customer of the Subscription Services, Software, Documentation, or ShotSpotter Data is prohibited, unless pursuant to a valid assignment of this Agreement as set forth in Section 20 of this Agreement.

G. PlateRanger.

License terms and conditions for PlateRanger, if applicable, are set forth in the PlateRanger Addendum.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

A. SoundThinking Confidential Information.

Customer acknowledges and agrees that the source code, technology, and internal structure of the SoundThinking Software, ShotSpotter Data, and SoundThinking Subscription Services, as well as Documentation, including but not limited to operations manual(s), training material(s), and security policies and procedures, are the confidential information and proprietary trade secrets of SoundThinking, or applicable third-party vendor, the value of which would be destroyed by disclosure to the public. Use by anyone other than Customer of the Subscription Services, Documentation, and ShotSpotter Data is prohibited, unless pursuant to a valid assignment under this Agreement. Unless prohibited by applicable law, the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including pricing and payment terms shall also be treated as SoundThinking's confidential information. Customer shall not disassemble, decompile, or otherwise reverse engineer or attempt to reconstruct, derive, or discover any source code, underlying ideas, algorithms, formulae, routines, file formats, data structures, programming, routines, interoperability interfaces, drawings, or plans from the Software, or any data or information created, compiled, displayed, or accessible through the Subscription Services, in whole or in part. Customer agrees during the term of this

Agreement, and thereafter, to hold the confidential information and proprietary trade secrets of SoundThinking in strict confidence and to not permit any person or entity to obtain access to it except as required for the Customer's exercise of the license rights granted under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or shall limit any rights or remedies under applicable law relating to trade secrets, including the Uniform Trade Secrets Act as enacted in applicable jurisdictions.

B. Customer Confidential Information

During the term of this Agreement or any subsequent renewals, SoundThinking agrees to maintain Customer information designated by the Customer as confidential to which SoundThinking gains access in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, and not disclose such Customer Confidential Information to any third parties except as may be required by law. SoundThinking agrees that Customer's Confidential Information shall be used solely for the purpose of performing SoundThinking's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Obligations of the Parties.

The receiving Party's ("Recipient") obligations under this section shall not apply to any of the disclosing Party's ("Discloser") Confidential Information that Recipient can document: (a) was in the public domain at or subsequent to the time such Confidential Information was communicated to Recipient by Discloser through no fault of Recipient; (b) was rightfully in Recipient's possession free of any obligation of confidence at or subsequent to the time such Confidential Information was communicated to Recipient by such Discloser; (c) was developed by employees or agents of Recipient independently of and without reference to any of Discloser's Confidential Information; or (d) was communicated by Discloser to an unaffiliated third party free of any obligation of confidence. A disclosure by Recipient of any Discloser Confidential Information (a) in response to a valid order by a court or other governmental body; (b) as otherwise required by law; or (c) necessary to establish the rights of either party under this Agreement shall not be considered to be a breach of this Agreement by the Recipient; provided, however, that Recipient shall provide prompt prior written notice thereof to the Discloser to enable Discloser to seek a protective order or otherwise prevent such disclosure. The Recipient shall use reasonable controls to protect the confidentiality of and restrict access to all Confidential Information of the Discloser to those persons having a specific need to know for the purpose of performing the Recipient's obligations under this Agreement. The Recipient shall use controls no less protective than Recipient uses to secure and protect its own confidential, but not "Classified" or otherwise Government-legended, information. Upon termination of this Agreement the Recipient, as directed by the Discloser, shall either return the Discloser's Confidential Information, or destroy all copies thereof and verify such destruction in writing to the Discloser.

Unless the Recipient obtains prior written consent from the Discloser, the Recipient agrees that it will not reproduce, use for purposes other than those expressly permitted in this Agreement, disclose, sell, license, afford access to, distribute, or disseminate any information designated by the Discloser as confidential.

The provisions of this Section 6 shall survive termination, cancellation, or rescission of this Agreement.

7. LIMITED WARRANTIES

- A. SoundThinking warrants that the Software will function in substantial conformity with the SoundThinking Documentation accompanying the Software and Subscription Services. The Software covered under this warranty consists exclusively of ShotSpotter, the ShotSpotter Dispatch, ShotSpotter Respond, and ShotSpotter Insight applications and user interface; CaseBuilder; CaseBuilder|Crime Gun; CrimeTracer; ResourceRouter, and SafePointe Software and Subscription Services that are made available to the Customer under this Agreement as identified in Exhibit A or any subsequent amendment to this Agreement. Additional limited warranties as applicable are set forth in the Addenda attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein.
- B. SoundThinking further warrants that the Subscription Services, and Software shall be free of viruses, Trojan horses, worms, spyware, or other malicious code or components.
- C. SoundThinking does not warrant or represent, expressly or implicitly, that any of its Subscription Services or Software will be uninterrupted or error free; or that any SoundThinking-supplied network will remain in operation at all times or under all conditions.
- D. Any and all warranties, express or implied, of fitness for high-risk purposes requiring fail-safe performance are hereby expressly disclaimed.
- E. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Subscription Services are not consumer goods, and are not intended for sale to or use by or for personal, family, or household use.
- F. Warranties for PlateRanger are provided in PlateRanger Addendum.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 7, AND THE APPLICABLE ADDENDA TO THIS AGREEMENT SOUNDTHINKING MAKES AND CUSTOMER RECEIVES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, QUALITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8. CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS.

Customer acknowledges and agrees that SoundThinking's duties, including warranty obligations, and ability to perform its obligations to Customer under this Agreement shall be predicated and conditioned upon Customer's timely performance of and compliance with Customer's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to:

- A. Customer agrees to pay all sums due under this Agreement when they are due pursuant to the payment terms in Exhibit A.

Customer's address for invoicing:

City of Artesia

18747 Clarkdale Avenue

Artesia, CA 90701

Email: _____

- B. Customer agrees to use reasonable efforts to timely perform and comply with all of Customer's obligations allocated to Customer under this Agreement, and its Addenda.

- C. Customer shall not permit any alteration, modification, substitution, or supplementation of any SoundThinking Subscription Services or web portal, or the combining, connection, merging, bundling, or integration of the SoundThinking Subscription Services or web portal into or with any other system, equipment, hardware, software, technology, function, or capability, without SoundThinking's express prior written consent.
- D. Unless otherwise expressly agreed in advance in writing by SoundThinking, Customer shall not authorize or appoint any contractors, subcontractors, original equipment manufacturers, value added integrators, systems integrators, or other third parties to operate, or have access to any part of the Subscription Services or Software.
- E. In order to use the Subscription Services, Customer must have and maintain access to the World Wide Web to enable a secure https connection from the Customer's workstation(s) to SoundThinking's hosted services, either directly or through devices that access Web-based content. Customer must also provide all equipment necessary to make such (and maintain such) connection.
- F. Should criminal background checks beyond SoundThinking's standard background check, or fingerprinting for SoundThinking employees performing any Services under this Agreement or an Addendum hereto be required by Customer, or Federal or State regulations, such additional background checks or fingerprinting will be conducted by Customer.
- G. Customer shall be responsible for the accuracy, quality, appropriateness, and legality of all Customer data, any other Customer business information used in any Subscription Services.
- H. SoundThinking will assist the Customer in initially setting up passwords and user names for Customer's employees, agents, or representatives to whom Customer designates access to the applicable Subscription Services ("Authorized Users"). Thereafter, Customer shall be responsible for assigning passwords and user names for each of its Authorized Users. Customer shall be responsible for maintaining the confidentiality and use of Customer's password and user names and shall not allow passwords and/or user names to be shared by Authorized Users; nor shall Customer permit any unauthorized users to access the Subscription Services. The maximum number of Authorized Users for the applicable Subscription Services is set forth in Exhibit A. Each Authorized User identification may only be used to access the applicable Subscription Services during one (1) concurrent login session.
- I. Customer shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the goods and services provided hereunder.

9. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT

SoundThinking will, at its expense, defend and indemnify Customer from and against losses, suits, damages, liability, and expenses (including reasonable attorney fees) arising out of a claim asserted in a lawsuit or action against the Customer by a third party unrelated to the Customer, in which such third party asserts a claim that the Subscription Services and/or Software to which SoundThinking owns the patent or

copyright, when used in accordance with SoundThinking's user Documentation, infringes any United States patent which was issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or United States copyright which was registered by the U.S. Copyright Office, as of the effective date of Customer's agreement to license the applicable SoundThinking Subscription Services and Software (collectively "Action"), provided that Customer provides SoundThinking with reasonably prompt notice of any such Action, or circumstances of which Customer becomes aware that could reasonably be expected to lead to such Action including but not limited to any cease and desist demands or warnings, and further provided that Customer cooperates with SoundThinking and its defense counsel in the investigation and defense of such Action.

SoundThinking shall have the right to choose counsel to defend such suit and/or action, and to control the settlement (including determining the terms and conditions of settlement) and the defense thereof. Customer may participate in the defense of such action at its own expense.

This Section 9 shall not apply and SoundThinking shall have no obligation to defend and indemnify Customer in the event the Customer or a third party modifies, alters, substitutes, or supplements any of the Subscription Services, or Software, or to the extent that the claim of infringement arises from or relates to the integration, bundling, merger, or combination of any of the same with other hardware, software, systems, technologies, or components, functions, capabilities, or applications not licensed by SoundThinking as part of the Subscription Services, nor shall it apply to the extent that the claim of infringement arises from or relates to meeting or conforming to any instruction, design, direction, or specification furnished by the Customer, nor to the extent that the Subscription Services or Software are used for or in connection with any purpose, application, or function other than in accordance with the SoundThinking Documentation accompanying the Subscription Services or Software.

If, in SoundThinking's opinion, any of the SoundThinking owned Subscription Services, or Software may, or are likely to become, the subject of such a suit or action, does become the subject of a claim asserted against Customer in a lawsuit which SoundThinking is or may be obliged to defend under this section, or is determined to infringe the foregoing patents or copyrights of another in a final, non-appealable judgment subject to SoundThinking's obligations under this section, then SoundThinking may in full and final satisfaction of any and all of its obligations under this section, at its option: (1) procure for Customer the right to continue using the affected Subscription Services or Software, (2) modify or replace such Subscription Services or Software to make it or them non-infringing, or (3) refund to Customer a pro-rata portion of the annual Subscription Services fees paid for the affected Subscription Services for the term in which the Agreement is terminated.

Defense and indemnification against third party claims of infringement for third party products to which SoundThinking does not own the copyright are the responsibility of the owner of the third-party products.

This Section 9 states the entire liability of SoundThinking and is Customer's exclusive remedy for or relating to infringement or claims or allegations of infringement of any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property rights in or to any SoundThinking owned Subscription Services, SoundThinking owned and licensed Software or any component thereof. This section is in lieu of and replaces any other expressed, implied, or statutory warranty against infringement of any and all intellectual property rights.

10. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

SoundThinking shall, at its expense, indemnify, defend, save, and hold Customer harmless from any and all claims, lawsuits, or liability, including attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of, or in connection with, any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property to the extent of the gross negligence, or wrongful act, error, or omission of SoundThinking, its employees, agents, or subcontractors as a result of SoundThinking's or any of its employees, agents, or subcontractor's performance pursuant to this Agreement. SoundThinking shall not be required to indemnify Customer for any claims or actions caused to the extent of the negligence or wrongful act of Customer, its employees, agents, or contractors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a claim, lawsuit, or liability results from or is contributed to by the actions or omissions of Customer, or its employees, agents, or contractors, SoundThinking's obligations under this provision shall be reduced to the extent of such actions or omissions based upon the principle of comparative fault.

In no event shall either Party, or any of its affiliates or any of its/their respective directors, officers, members, attorneys, employees, or agents, be liable to the other Party under any legal or equitable theory or claim, for lost profits, lost revenues, lost business opportunities, exemplary, punitive, special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages, each of which is hereby excluded by agreement of the Parties, regardless of whether such damages were foreseeable or whether any Party or any entity has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Except for its Intellectual Property infringement indemnity obligations under Section 9 of this Agreement for SoundThinking owned Software and Subscription Services, SoundThinking's cumulative liability for all losses, claims, suits, controversies, breaches or damages for any cause whatsoever arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, by way of indemnification or under statute, and regardless of the form of action or legal theory shall not exceed (i) two (2) times the amount of the annual subscription fee(s) for the twelve (12) month period in which the claim arises, or (ii) the amount of insurance maintained by SoundThinking available to cover the loss, whichever is greater. The foregoing limitations shall apply without regard to any failure of essential purpose of any remedies given herein.

11. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION; REMEDIES

Either Party may terminate this Agreement in the event of a material breach of the terms and conditions of this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other Party; provided that the Party alleged to be in breach has not cured such breach within said thirty (30) day period.

In addition to the termination provisions in Section 5.C for failure to pay annual Subscription Services fees, upon the occurrence of a material breach of Customer's obligations under this Agreement not susceptible to cure as provided in the preceding paragraph, SoundThinking may at its option, effective immediately upon written notice to Customer, either: (i) terminate SoundThinking's future obligations under this Agreement, and terminate Customer's License to use the Subscription Services and Software, or (ii) accelerate and declare immediately due and payable all remaining charges for the remainder of the Agreement and proceed in any lawful manner to obtain satisfaction of the same.

12. TAXES

Unless otherwise included as a line item in Exhibit A, the fees due under this Agreement exclude any sales, use, value added or similar taxes that may be imposed in connection with this Agreement. Customer agrees

that it shall be solely responsible for payment, or reimbursement to SoundThinking as applicable, of all sales, use, value-added or similar taxes imposed upon this Agreement by any level of government, whether due at the time of sale or asserted later as a result of audit of the financial records of either Customer or SoundThinking. If exempt from such taxes, Customer shall provide to SoundThinking written evidence of such exemption. Customer shall also pay any personal property taxes levied by government agencies based upon Customer's use or possession of the items acquired or licensed in this Agreement.

13. NOTICES

Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing delivered to the address set forth in this Agreement by certified mail return receipt; overnight delivery services; delivered in person; or via email with read receipt. A Party's address may be changed by written notice to the other Party.

Notices to Customer:

City of Artesia
Attn: Abel Avalos, City Manager
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, CA 90701
Email: _____

Notices to SoundThinking:

SoundThinking, Inc.
Attn: CFO
39300 Civic Center Dr., Ste. 300
Fremont, CA 94538
accounting@soundthinking.com

14. FORCE MAJEURE

In no event shall SoundThinking be liable for any delay or default in its performance of any obligation under this Agreement caused directly or indirectly by an act or omission of Customer, or persons acting under its direction and/or control, fire, flood, act of God, an act or omission of civil or military authority of a state or nation, strike, lockout, or other labor disputes, inability to secure, delay in securing, or shortage of labor, materials, supplies, transportation, or energy, failures, outages or denial of services of wireless, power, telecommunications, or computer networks, acts of terrorism, sabotage, vandalism, hacking, natural disaster or emergency, war, riot, embargo, or civil disturbance, breakdown or destruction of plant or equipment, or arising from any cause whatsoever beyond SoundThinking's reasonable control. At SoundThinking's option and following notice to Customer, any of the foregoing causes shall be deemed to suspend such obligations of SoundThinking so long as any such cause shall prevent or delay performance, and SoundThinking agrees to make, and Customer agrees to accept performance of such obligations whenever such cause has been remedied.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement and its Exhibits and Addenda represent the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties and a final expression of their agreements with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral agreements, representations, understandings, or negotiations with respect to the matters covered by this Agreement.

16. GOVERNING LAW

The validity, performance, and construction of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly disclaimed and shall not apply.

17. NO WAIVER

No term or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed waived, and no breach excused unless such waiver or consent is in writing and signed by both Parties. Any consent by either Party to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether expressed or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of, or excuse for any other, different, prior, or subsequent breach.

The failure of either Party to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a present or future waiver of any such provisions or the right of either Party to enforce each and every provision.

18. SEVERABILITY

If any term, clause, sentence, paragraph, article, subsection, section, provision, condition, or covenant of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, for any reason, it shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of this Agreement, but the effect thereof shall be confined to the term, clause, sentence, paragraph, article, subsection, section, provision, condition or covenant of this Agreement so adjudged to be invalid or unenforceable.

19. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If the Parties disagree as to any matter arising under this Agreement or the relationship and dealings of the Parties hereto, then at the request of either Party, SoundThinking and Customer shall promptly consult with one another and make diligent, good faith efforts to resolve the disagreement by negotiation prior to either Party taking legal action. If such negotiations do not resolve the dispute within sixty (60) days of the initial request, either Party may take appropriate legal action.

20. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement may not be assigned or transferred by either Party, nor any of the rights granted herein, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without the other Party's express prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Provided, however, that SoundThinking may assign or transfer this Agreement and/or SoundThinking's rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, in the event of a merger or acquisition of all or substantially all of SoundThinking's assets. No assignee for the benefit of Customer's creditors, custodian, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, debtor in possession, sheriff, or any other officer of a court, or other person charged with taking custody of Customer's assets or business, shall have any right to continue or to assume or to assign these without SoundThinking's express consent.

21. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

During the term of this Agreement SoundThinking will comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, statutes and regulations.

22. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

SoundThinking is committed to equal-employment principles, and the provisions outlined in the Equal Opportunity Clauses of Executive Order 11246, (41 CFR 60- 1.4), section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (41 CFR 60-741.5(a)), section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, (41 CFR 60-250.5(a)), and, the Jobs for Veterans Act of 2003, (41 CFR 60-300.5(a)) as well as any other regulations pertaining to these orders. SoundThinking's decisions and criteria governing its hiring and employment practices are made in a non-discriminatory manner, without regard to age, race, color, national origin, citizenship status, gender (including pregnancy, childbirth or medical condition related to pregnancy or childbirth), gender identity or expression, sex, religion, creed, physical or mental disability, medical condition, legally protected genetic information, marital status, veteran status, military status, sexual orientation, or any other factor determined to be an unlawful basis for such decisions by federal, state, or local statutes.

23. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This Agreement and its Addenda shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and any permitted successors and assigns; however, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as a consent to any assignment by either Party except as provided in Section 20 of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement shall not become a binding contract until signed by an authorized representative of each Party, effective as of the date of signature.
- C. This Agreement and its Addenda may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original.
- D. The provisions of this Agreement and Addenda shall not be construed in favor of or against either Party because that Party or its legal counsel drafted this Agreement, but shall be construed as if all Parties prepared this Agreement.
- E. An electronic signature copy of this Agreement and its Exhibits, Addenda, notices and documents prepared under this Agreement shall be considered an original. The Parties agree that any document in electronic format or any document reproduced from an electronic format shall not be denied legal effect, validity, or enforceability, and shall meet any requirement to provide an original or hard copy.
- F. This Agreement is made for the benefit of the Parties, and is not intended to benefit any third party or be enforceable by any third party. The rights of the Parties to terminate, rescind, or agree to any amendment, waiver, variation or settlement under or relating to this Agreement are not subject to the consent of any third party.

EACH PARTY'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ITS EXHIBITS AND ADDENDA, AND NO DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL TERMS CONTAINED IN ANY CONFIRMATION, PURCHASE ORDER, AMENDMENT OR OTHER BUSINESS FORM, WRITING OR MATERIAL SHALL HAVE ANY FORCE OR EFFECT UNLESS EXPRESSLY AGREED TO IN WRITING BY THE PARTIES.

CITY OF ARTESIA

SOUNDTHINKING, INC.

Accepted By (Signature)

Accepted By (Signature)

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Date

Date

ADDENDUM ONE - SHOTSPOTTER® SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS

This Addendum One (“Addendum One”) to the SoundThinking™, Inc. Master Services Agreement (the “Agreement”) by and between SoundThinking, Inc. (“SoundThinking”) and the City of Artesia, CA (“Customer”) is effective of even date with the Agreement.

The following provisions are expressly added to and made a part of the Agreement for the purposes of further defining the ShotSpotter® Subscription Services and terms of use. In the event of a conflict between this Addendum One and the Agreement, this Addendum One shall control:

In consideration of the Parties’ mutual covenants and promises set forth in this Addendum One, the Parties Agree as follows:

Section numbers correspond to the section numbers in the Agreement.

Section 2 DEFINITIONS

ShotSpotter

Insight means the internet portal to which Customer will have access to Reviewed Alerts with respect to the ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensics System.

Coverage Area means the area in square miles covered by the ShotSpotter Services as set forth in Exhibit A and increase to the Coverage Area as agreed to in writing between the Parties.

Reviewed Alerts means the data reviewed by SoundThinking’s incident review staff related to gunfire incidents detected by the ShotSpotter Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Service.

Section 3 SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

ShotSpotter

- B. SoundThinking will install the ShotSpotter System in the Coverage Area specified in Exhibit A attached to the Agreement. SoundThinking will host the Subscription Services and may update the functionality and Software of the Subscription Services from time to time at its sole discretion and in accordance with the Agreement and this Addendum One.
- C. SoundThinking will be responsible for determining the location(s) for installation of acoustic sensor(s) (the “Sensors”) that detect gunshot-like sounds, and obtaining permission from the premises owner/property manager/lessee. Customer agrees to provide reasonable assistance to SoundThinking in obtaining such permission. SoundThinking owns and is responsible for maintenance of the Sensors.
- D. The ShotSpotter System acoustic Sensor may use wired, wireless, or cellular wireless communications which necessitates the existence of a real-time data communications channel from each Sensor to the SoundThinking hosted servers via a commercial carrier.

The unavailability or deterioration of the quality of such wired, wireless, or wireless cellular communications may impact the ability of SoundThinking to provide the Subscription Services. In such circumstances SoundThinking will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain alternate wired or wireless cellular communications or adjust the Coverage Area as necessary. In the event SoundThinking is unable to do so, SoundThinking will terminate the ShotSpotter Subscription Services and refund a pro-rata portion of the annual Subscription Services fee to Customer.

- E. SoundThinking will provide Customer with user documentation, online help, written or recorded video training material, and other applicable documentation (as available).
- F. SoundThinking will provide reasonable efforts to respond via email to requests for support relating to incident classification as defined in the Support Level Matrix provided at Attachment A.
- G. During the term of the Agreement, SoundThinking will provide real-time gunfire analysis and alert services. After an explosive (or impulsive) sound triggers enough Sensors that an incident is detected and located, audio from the incident is sent to SoundThinking's Incident Review Center (IRC) via secure, high-speed network connections for real-time qualification. Within seconds, a SoundThinking professional reviewer analyzes audio data and recordings to confirm gunfire or explosions. The qualified alert is then sent directly to the Customer's dispatch center, PSAP, mobile/patrol officers, and any other relevant safety or security personnel, as determined by the Customer. The SoundThinking IRC will review gunfire incidents as further defined in Attachment A to this Addendum One.
- H. The ShotSpotter Subscription Services shall consist of (i) providing access to the Customer of Reviewed Alerts delivered via the Insight password-protected internet portal and user interface supplied by SoundThinking; (ii) providing Customer access to historical Reviewed Alerts and incident information via the ShotSpotter Software; and (iii) other services as specified in the Agreement and its Exhibits or this Addendum One.
- I. SoundThinking will use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to support requests as set forth in the Support Level Matrix provided at Attachment A to this Addendum One. These requests may be made to SoundThinking through one of the following methods: 1) email to support@soundthinking.com; 2) Live Chat through the ShotSpotter Subscription Services applications; 3) A phone call to SoundThinking's Customer Support organization at 888.274.6877, option 4. These are the only methods SoundThinking will receive and respond to support requests.

Tier 1 (as defined in the Support Matrix included at Attachment A). A SoundThinking Customer Support specialist will be responsible for receiving Customer reports of missed incidents, or errors in the Subscription Services, and, to the extent practicable over email or telephone, making commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Customer in resolving the Customer's reported problems. In the event the problem cannot be resolved within 24 hours, requiring further research and troubleshooting, SoundThinking will use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the issue within seventy-two (72) hours of receipt of the report. In the event that the ShotSpotter Subscription Service is fully

nonfunctional, and it is not due to power outage or other reasons that are outside of SoundThinking's control, SoundThinking will work continuously to restore functionality of the Subscription Services in accordance with the standard ShotSpotter user documentation provided with the Subscription Services as soon as reasonably possible, and no later than seventy-two (72) hours of receipt of the report.

J. FORENSIC REPORTS.

- i. Investigative Lead Summary ("ILS"). SoundThinking provides an on-demand report available through the ShotSpotter Application. The Investigative Lead Summary (ILS) provides useful details about the approximate location, timing, and sequence of each shot fired during an incident. The ILS is very valuable on scene, and may help law enforcement find shell casings, confirm witness accounts, and streamline investigations. ILS reports are available immediately after an incident occurs via the mobile, web, or desktop ShotSpotter application. The machine-generated ILS is primarily intended as an investigative aid rather than courtroom evidence. However, SoundThinking does offer Certified Business Records of ILS reports, which may be useful in court for limited purposes, without the need to call a witness.
- ii. Detailed Forensic Report ("DFR"). If requested by Customer, SoundThinking will provide a DFR for any ShotSpotter-detected incidents, including Reviewed Alerts. The DFR is intended to be a court-admissible document used by attorneys as part of a court case for the exact, verified timing, sequence and location of each shot fired. Secondly, the DFR is available for use by law enforcement to obtain a search warrant or to investigate an Officer Involved Shooting.

DFRs must be requested in writing and addressed to the SoundThinking Customer Support Department. Requests may be submitted via the Forensics Services page under the Law Enforcement tab on SoundThinking's website (www.soundthinking.com). SoundThinking will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide a DFR within ten (10) business days of receipt of the request.

K. EXPERT WITNESS SERVICES.

SoundThinking offers reasonable expert witness services, including Reviewed Alerts. While forensic support is generally provided at no charge, other than Customer reimbursement for actual and reasonable travel and lodging costs, the Parties agree that unusually frequent, time-consuming, or complex requests may require compensation at a rate of \$350 per hour, or the maximum rate allowed by law for Expert Witness testimony. If requested to provide such services by Customer, SoundThinking will invoice the Customer for the number of hours expended to prepare for and provide expert witness testimony upon completion of the services. Customer understands that SoundThinking undertakes to provide individuals whose qualifications are sufficient for such services, but does not warrant that any person or his or her opinion will be accepted by every court. SoundThinking requires at least fourteen (14) days prior notice of such a requirement in writing from the Customer. Customer must include dates, times, specific locations, and a point of contact for SoundThinking personnel. Due to the nature of legal proceedings, SoundThinking cannot guarantee that its services described in this

section shall produce the outcome, legal or otherwise, which Customer desires. Payment for expert witness services described shall be due and payable when services are rendered and invoiced regardless of the outcome of the proceedings.

Section 4 INITIAL TERM AND RENEWAL

ShotSpotter

- A. Commencement of ShotSpotter Subscription Services. The initial term of the ShotSpotter Subscription Services shall commence on the date that the ShotSpotter System is made available to Customer for live use ("go live").
- B. Failure to renew ShotSpotter Subscription Services. If Customer fails to renew prior to the expiration of the then current subscription term, the Subscription Services will terminate and the Customer's access to the Subscription Services will be disabled. At its discretion, SoundThinking may remove the ShotSpotter System and any components from the Coverage Area at that time. If SoundThinking does not remove the ShotSpotter System from the Coverage Area, Customer may reinstate the ShotSpotter Subscription Services at a later date by renewing this Agreement and payment of the applicable reactivation and ShotSpotter Subscription Services renewal fees; however, Customer will not have access to any Reviewed Alerts that they would have had access to during the lapsed period.

Section 5 LICENSE AND OWNERSHIP

ShotSpotter Data

- A. Rights in Data.

SoundThinking shall own and have the unrestricted right to use the ShotSpotter Data, as that term is defined in the Agreement, for internal purposes such as research or product development. SoundThinking may provide, license, or sell the ShotSpotter Data on an aggregated basis to third parties (excluding press or media) to be used for research or analytical purposes, or for law enforcement and/or security purposes.

SoundThinking will not release or disseminate to any person or entity ShotSpotter Data related to or consisting of specific forensic or law enforcement sensitive incident information pertaining to any active inquiry, investigation, or prosecution, unless in response to a valid order or subpoena issued by a court or other governmental body, or as otherwise required by law. SoundThinking will not release, sell, license, or otherwise distribute the gunfire alert ShotSpotter Data to the press or media without the prior express written consent of an authorized representative of the Customer.

Customer shall have the unrestricted right to download, make copies of, distribute, and use the ShotSpotter Data within its own organization, exclusively for its own internal purposes, and for purposes of detecting and locating gunfire, routine archival recordkeeping, evidence preservation, and investigative, or evidentiary, and prosecutorial purposes, and

for community engagement and community services initiatives. Customer shall not provide to, license the use of, or sell the ShotSpotter Data to any third parties, which restriction will not pertain to (i) the collaboration with other law enforcement agencies for the purposes of investigating and prosecuting crimes detected by the ShotSpotter Subscription Service; or (ii) government or non-governmental entities focused on the support of victims of gun crime in the local community; or (iii) entities focused on local community outreach and/or violence intervention.

Section 6 CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

SoundThinking Privacy Policy

A. SoundThinking Privacy Policy.

With respect to the ShotSpotter Subscription Services, SoundThinking has structured its technology, processes and policies in such a way as to minimize the risk of privacy infringements from audio surveillance while still delivering important public safety benefits to its customers. These efforts to maintain privacy include the following:

- 1) SoundThinking will not provide extended audio to customers beyond the audio snippet (1 second of ambient noise prior to a gunshot, the gunshot audio itself, and 1 second after the incident). SoundThinking will vigorously resist any subpoena or court order for extended audio that goes beyond an audio snippet.
- 2) SoundThinking will not provide a list or database of the precise location of Sensors to police or the public if requested and will challenge any subpoenas for this location data.

Section 7 LIMITED WARRANTIES

ShotSpotter Subscription Services and Software Additional Limited Warranties and Disclaimers

- A. The ShotSpotter Subscription Services are not designed, sold, or intended to be used to detect, intercept, transmit, or record oral or other communications of any kind. SoundThinking cannot control how the ShotSpotter Subscription Services are used, and, accordingly, SoundThinking does not warrant or represent, expressly or implicitly, that use of the ShotSpotter Subscription Services will comply or conform to the requirements of federal, state, or local statutes, ordinances, and laws, or that use of the ShotSpotter Subscription Services will not violate the privacy rights of third parties. Customer shall be solely responsible for using the ShotSpotter Subscription Services in full compliance with applicable law and the rights of third persons.
- B. SoundThinking does not warrant or represent, expressly or implicitly, that the ShotSpotter System or its use will: result in the prediction or prevention of crime, apprehension or

conviction of any perpetrator of any crime, or detection of any criminal; prevent any loss, death, injury, or damage to property due to any reason including the discharge of a firearm or other weapon; or in all cases result in a Reviewed Alert for all firearm discharges within the designated coverage area; or that the ShotSpotter-supplied network will remain in operation at all times or under all conditions.

- C. SoundThinking expressly disclaims, and does not undertake or assume any duty, obligation, or responsibility for any decisions, actions, reactions, responses, failure to act, or inaction, by Customer as a result of or in reliance on, in whole or in part, the ShotSpotter Subscription Services, or Reviewed Alerts provided by SoundThinking, or for any consequences or outcomes, including any death, injury, or loss or damage to any property, arising from or caused by any such decisions, actions, reactions, responses, failure to act, or inaction. It shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Customer to determine appropriate decisions, actions, reactions, or responses, including whether or not to dispatch emergency responder resources. The Customer hereby expressly assumes all risks and liability associated with any and all action, reaction, response, and dispatch decisions, and for all consequences and outcomes arising from or caused by any decisions made or not made by the Customer in reliance, in whole or in part, on the ShotSpotter Subscription Services provided by SoundThinking, including any death, injury, or loss or damage to any property.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7 OF THE AGREEMENT AND THIS ADDENDUM ONE, SOUNDTHINKING MAKES AND CUSTOMER RECEIVES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, QUALITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Section 8 CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS

ShotSpotter

- A. Customer agrees to provide reasonable assistance to SoundThinking in obtaining permission from property owners/managers for installation of the ShotSpotter Sensors.

Section 11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION; REMEDIES

Termination of Access to ShotSpotter Data

In addition to the termination provisions in Section 5. C of the Agreement, upon termination of the Agreement, Customer's access to ShotSpotter Data will terminate, and SoundThinking will cease delivering Reviewed Alerts for ShotSpotter.

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS ADDENDUM ONE CONTEMPORANEOUSLY WITH THE AGREEMENT.

CITY OF ARTESIA

SOUNDTHINKING, INC.

Accepted By (Signature)

Accepted By (Signature)

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Date

Date

ATTACHMENT A – SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection, Location System**Reviewed Alert Service Levels****Summary**

Under the terms and conditions of the SoundThinking Master Services Agreement and this Addendum One between SoundThinking, Inc. (“SoundThinking”) and Customer, SoundThinking commits to meet or exceed the following Service Level Agreement (SLA) standards as it provides its ShotSpotter Gunshot Location Services¹:

Service	SLA and Measurement
Gunshot Detection & Location	90% of unsuppressed, outdoor gunfire incidents, using standard, commercially available rounds greater than .25 caliber, inside the Coverage Area will be detected and located within 25 meters of the actual gunshot location.
Reviewed Alerts	90% of gunshot incidents will be reviewed and published in less than 60 seconds.
Service Availability	The ShotSpotter Gunshot Location System service will be available to the Customer 99.9% of the time with online access to ShotSpotter data, excluding scheduled maintenance windows.

Gunshot Detection & Location Performance

The ShotSpotter System will detect and accurately locate to within 25 meters of the actual gunshot location 90% of unsuppressed, outdoor gunshots fired inside the contracted coverage area using standard, commercially available rounds greater than .25 caliber.

Reviewed Alerts Service

SoundThinking’s real-time Incident Review Center (IRC) will review at least 90% of all gunfire incidents within 60 seconds. This human review is intended to confirm or change the machine classification of the incident type, and, depending on the reviewer’s confidence level that the incident is or may be gunfire, will result in an alert (“Reviewed Alert”) sent to the Customer’s dispatch center, patrol car mobile data terminals (MDT), and officer smartphones (via the ShotSpotter App), based on the following criteria:

Incident Type	Action
High confidence incident is gunfire	Reviewed Gunfire Alert, (Single Gunshot “SG” or Multiple Gunshots “MG”) sent to Customer’s dispatch center, patrol car mobile data terminals (MDT), and officer smartphones (via the ShotSpotter App)
Uncertain if incident is gunfire or not	Reviewed Probable Gunfire (“PG”) Alert sent to Customer’s dispatch center, patrol car MDTs, and officer smartphones
Low confidence incident is gunfire	No alert will be sent; incident available for Customer review in the incident history available through Insight

¹ See attached “ShotSpotter – Definition of Key Terms” for a complete definition of terms associated with this SLA and further details in the expanded definitions listed below the Summary. The basis for this SLA and performance measurement will be total gunshot incidents as defined by the Definition of Key Terms.

Reviewed Alerts are sent to the Customer's dispatch center, patrol car MDTs, and officer smartphones. Information in a Reviewed Alert will include the following:

- "Dot on the map" with latitude and longitude indicating the location of the incident.
- Parcel address closest to location of the incident.
- When available, additional situational awareness data points may be included, such as:
 - Qualitative data on the type/severity of incident: Fully automatic, High Capacity
 - Other comments (if any)

The ShotSpotter App, and Insight provide the Customer with full and immediate access to incident history including information SoundThinking uses in its internal review process. This information includes, among other things, the initial incident classification and any reclassifications of an incident, incident audio wave forms, and incident audio files. This data access is available as long as the Customer is under active subscription.

Service Availability

The ShotSpotter System² will be able to detect gunfire and available to users with online access to ShotSpotter data 99.9% of the time, on a 24x7 by 365 day per year basis, excluding: a) scheduled maintenance periods which will be announced to Customer in advance; b) select holidays; and c) third party network outages beyond SoundThinking's control.

Customer SLA Credits

Each Service Level measurement shall be determined quarterly, the results of which will be reviewed during the periodic account review meetings with Customer. For each calendar quarter that SoundThinking does not meet at least two of the three above standards, a fee reduction representing one free week of service (for the affected Coverage Area) for each missed quarter shall be included during a future Customer renewal.

Service Level Exclusions and Modifications

SoundThinking takes commercially reasonable efforts to maintain Service Levels at all times. However, Service Level performance during New Year's Eve and Independence Day and the 48-hour periods before and after these holidays, are specifically excluded from Service Level standards. During these excluded periods, because of the large amount of fireworks activity, SoundThinking uses fireworks suppression techniques³.

The SoundThinking sensors send incident information to the SoundThinking cloud via third party cellular, wireless or wired networks. SoundThinking is not responsible for outages on the third-party networks.

² ShotSpotter Subscription Service includes all database, applications, and communications services hosted by SoundThinking, Inc. at our data center and specifically exclude Customer's internal network or systems or 3rd party communications networks, e.g. Verizon, AT&T, Sprint/T-Mobile, or Customer's Internet Service Provider.

³ SoundThinking will put the ShotSpotter System into "fireworks suppression mode" during this period in order to reduce the non-gunfire incidents required for human classification. SoundThinking will formally inform the Customer prior to the System being placed in fireworks suppression mode and when the mode is disabled. While in fireworks suppression mode, the incident alerts determined to be fireworks are not sent to the reviewer nor the Customer dispatch center, patrol car MDTs, and officer smartphones; however, these non-gunfire incidents will continue to be stored in the database for use if required at a later time.

Service Failure Notification

Should SoundThinking identify any condition (disruption, degradation or failure of network, cloud, servers, sensors etc.) that impacts SoundThinking's ability to meet the Gunshot Detection & Location standard (above), SoundThinking will proactively notify the Customer with: a) a brief explanation of the condition; b) how the Customer's service is affected; and c) the approximate timeframe for resolution. SoundThinking will also notify the Customer once any such condition is resolved.

Customer Responsibilities

The purpose of the Reviewed Alert service is to provide incident data to the Customer, reviewed, analyzed and classified in the manner described above. However, it is the sole responsibility of the Customer to interpret the data provided, and to determine any appropriate follow-up reaction or response, including whether or not to dispatch emergency responder resources based on a Reviewed Alert. SoundThinking does not assume any obligation, duty or responsibility for reaction, response, or dispatch decisions, which are solely and exclusively the responsibility of Customer, or for the consequences or outcomes of any decisions made or not made by the Customer in reliance, in whole or in part, on any services provided by SoundThinking.

Customer must inform SoundThinking when Verified Incidents of gunfire are missed by the ShotSpotter System in order to properly calculate Performance Rate, as defined below.

Customer is responsible for providing any required workstations, mobile devices and internet access for the Customer's dispatch center, patrol car MDTs, and officer smartphones, or Insight.

Support Level Matrix

Support Level	Tier 1 Support (IRC)	Tier 2 Support (Customer Support)
Features	- Login support - Report a misclassification - Report a missed incident - Report a mislocated incident - Basic audio request - General/application questions - Request for ILS	Normal Support: - Analysis of missed gunshots - Detailed audio search - Performance analysis - Integration issues Critical Support: - System outage
Hours of Operation	24x7x365	Normal Support: 5 am – 11 pm Pacific Time Zone Escalation: 24x7x365

ShotSpotter – Definition of Key Terms

The ShotSpotter System will provide data for correct detection and accurate location for ninety percent (90%) of detectable (outdoor, unsuppressed) community gunfire which occurs within a coverage area, the “Coverage Area”, provided the measurement is Statistically Significant, as defined below. This performance rate shall be calculated as a percentage as follows:

$$\text{Performance Rate} = \frac{\text{NumberAccuratelyLocated}}{(\text{NumberAccuratelyLocated} + \text{NumberNotDetected} + \text{NumberMislocated})}$$

where the “Performance Rate” is a number expressed as a percentage, “NumberAccuratelyLocated” is the number of “Gunfire Incidents” occurring within the Coverage Area during the specified period for which the ShotSpotter System produced an Accurate Location, *NumberMislocated* is the number of Verified Incidents (a “Verified Incident” is an incident where Customer has physical or other credible evidence that gunfire took place) for which the ShotSpotter System produced an inaccurate location (i.e., a Mislocated Incident), and *NumberNotDetected* is the number of Verified Incidents for which the ShotSpotter System failed to report a location at all (i.e., Missed Incidents).

An “Accurate Location” shall mean an incident located by the ShotSpotter System to a latitude/longitude coordinate that lies within a 25-meter radius of the confirmed shooter’s location (25 meters = approximately 82 feet). “Detectable Gunfire” incidents are unsuppressed discharges of ballistic firearms which occur fully outdoors in free space (i.e. not in doorways, vestibules, windows, vehicles, etc.) using standard commercially available rounds of caliber greater than .25.

ShotSpotter Review Period is measured as the period commencing when the Incident Review Center (IRC) receives the alert and the first audio download to the time it is published to the customer.

ShotSpotter System performance is guaranteed after a “Statistically Significant” set of incidents has been detected in accordance with timeframes set forth herein, and commercial system acceptance, if applicable. The ShotSpotter System is designed to detect gunfire which is typically well distributed throughout the Coverage Area; however, performance should not be construed to mean that 90% of gunfire fired at any given location within the Coverage Area will be detected and located within the guaranteed accuracy.

The ShotSpotter System is not a “point protection” system and is therefore not designed to consistently detect gunfire at every single location within the Coverage Area, but rather to Accurately Locate 90% of the Detectable Incidents in aggregate throughout the entire Coverage Area. There may be certain locations within the Coverage Area where obstacles and ambient noise impede and/or overshadow the propagation of acoustic energy such that locating the origin at those positions is inconsistent or impossible. The Performance Rate calculation is thus specifically tied to the Community Gunfire across the entire Coverage Area.

Statistically Significant shall be defined as measurements and calculations which shall be performed as follows: (a) Across an entire Coverage Area; (b) Aggregating over a period of at least 30 days under weather conditions seasonally normal for the area; and (c) Provided that the total number of gunfire incidents being counted is equal to or greater than: (i) thirty (30) incidents for systems of up to three (3) square miles of Coverage Area, or (ii) ten (10) incidents multiplied by the number of square miles of Coverage Area for systems where one or more Coverage Areas are three (3) square miles or larger.

EXHIBIT A – SOUNDTHINKING PROPOSAL

SoundThinking Proposal No.: ARTCA081026 Rev.1 dated August 24, 2026
(Attached on Following Pages)



SafetySmart™
PLATFORM



ShotSpotter®

**Price Proposal for Subscription-Based
Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Service
for the City of Artesia, California
August 24, 2026
Proposal ID: ARTCA081026 Rev. 1**

Submitted by: **Rich Reyes – Sales Director, Western Region**
719.731.0273 mobile
650.877.2106 fax
rreyes@soundthinking.com

SoundThinking, Inc.
39300 Civic Center Drive, Suite 300
Fremont, California 94538
888.274.6877
www.soundthinking.com



SOUNDTHINKING®
for greater public safety™

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	1
Introduction	1
Data-Driven Results	1
ShotSpotter Saves Lives	2
Proposed Coverage Area.....	4
Pricing.....	5
1.0 mi ² Coverage Area: Three-Year Term	5
Forensic Consultation Services	5
Payment Terms	5
General Pricing Assumptions	5
ShotSpotter Pricing Assumptions	6
Optional Additional Services	6
Notifications API Annual Subscription Fee	6
Notifications API Pricing Assumptions.....	6
ShotSpotter Service Overview	7
How ShotSpotter Works	7
ShotSpotter Application	8
InSight™	9
ShotCast	10
Mobile Alerts.....	11
Investigative Lead Summary	11
Detailed Forensic Reports and Expert Witness Testimony	13
Notifications API Optional	14
ShotSpotter Onboarding Services	15
Getting Started	15
Best Practices	15
User Training.....	15
Agency Metrics/KPIs (Key Performance Indicators).....	16
Onsite Support During Service Activation (Go-Live)	16
Crime Analyst Training	16
Monthly Check-ins.....	16
Annual Account Reviews	17
Ongoing Customer Support.....	18
Customer References	18
Company History.....	19
SoundThinking's SafetySmart Platform	19

Table of Figures

Figure 1. Proposed ShotSpotter Coverage Area = 1.0 square mile	4
Figure 2. ShotSpotter App in Dispatch View.....	8
Figure 3. ShotSpotter App in Respond View	9
Figure 4. InSight App	9
Figure 5. ShotCast Video	10
Figure 6. Smartwatch Notification.....	11
Figure 7. ShotSpotter Smartphone App	11
Figure 8. ShotSpotter Investigative Lead Summary (ILS).....	12
Figure 9. ShotSpotter Detailed Forensic Report (DFR)	13

Executive Summary

Introduction

SoundThinking® is pleased to present this proposal in response to the City of Artesia's request for a gunshot detection solution. We appreciate the time the City has spent helping us understand your issues and goals. Based on our discussions, we understand that the City seeks to address the following challenges:

- Recurring gunfire activity concentrated in the northern portion of the City, where gun violence has created an ongoing public safety concern requiring improved detection and faster law enforcement response
- Inconsistent reporting of gun violence to law enforcement, limiting the ability to respond timely, render aid to victims, and collect critical evidence at shooting scenes
- A need for enhanced officer safety, stronger investigative capability, and more effective allocation of public safety resources in high-activity areas of the City

Law enforcement agencies come to SoundThinking when they need a solution to quickly and precisely detect gunfire, swiftly find gunshot victims, and support the communities most affected by gun violence. A component of our SafetySmart™ Platform, the proposed ShotSpotter® solution is designed to identify, locate, and track active gunfire, and will support the City of Artesia's efforts to more effectively respond to and investigate gunfire incidents.

The proposed ShotSpotter deployment can:

- Provide significant tactical advantages that increase officer safety when responding to gunfire
- Enable the City to efficiently deploy resources and increase situational awareness in the 1.0 square mile coverage area identified as the highest-priority zone for gun activity
- Help effectively identify, analyze, and respond to gun crime through real-time alerts and forensic-grade incident data
- Increase casings collection programs which, in conjunction with NIBIN/IBIS, provide valuable investigative leads to support prosecutions

Data-Driven Results

ShotSpotter has become an indispensable crime-fighting tool for many agencies. In light of the community dynamics that fuel gun violence and the well-documented challenges of relying solely on 9-1-1 calls for assistance, SoundThinking's ShotSpotter technology is critical in providing support to the community and addressing the following issues:

- **Under-reporting of persistent gunfire:** Nationwide, on average, less than 20% of gunfire incidents are reported to 9-1-1. Why don't residents call? The answer is complex, but typically involves the following concerns:
 - Recognition: "Was that gunfire, fireworks, or something else?"
 - Retaliation: "If they find out I called, will they come after me?"
 - Resignation: "No one came the last time I called..."

Without ShotSpotter, most law enforcement agencies are working with an 80% to 90% deficiency in their gun violence-related intelligence.

- **Late and inaccurate information:** When a citizen reports a gunfire incident, the 9-1-1 call typically comes several minutes after the event occurred, and based on analysis, the location provided is usually mislocated by 750 feet (on average). As a result, valuable time and resources are wasted trying to locate the incident, diminishing the opportunity

to identify suspects and witnesses, recover evidence, and most importantly, render life-saving aid to victims.

The ability to receive near real-time gunfire intelligence data provides law enforcement agencies with a critical advantage in their efforts to address and prevent gun violence and improve officer safety. Specific results include:

- Officers can more quickly and accurately go directly to the scene of the shooting
- Situational awareness is vastly improved over what is available when relying solely on the 9-1-1 system
- Law enforcement has a better chance of arriving before the shooter has left the scene
- Officers are more likely to find evidence in the form of shell casings (which, in conjunction with NIBIN/IBIS, provide valuable investigative leads) and/or other ground truth that can aid in the investigation
- Officers are more likely to find witnesses who may have information that can aid in the investigation
- Community engagement is heightened, which often translates into more information from the community (e.g., tip lines, field interviews, etc.)
- Enhanced targeted enforcement (precision policing)
- More court-admissible and scientifically sound forensic evidence is available to strengthen prosecutions of the worst offenders

ShotSpotter Saves Lives

Independent research shows that more than 80% of gunfire incidents are never reported to 9-1-1, leaving many shooting victims undiscovered and delaying lifesaving medical care. ShotSpotter directly addresses this gap by automatically detecting and precisely locating gunfire incidents in real time, independent of citizen reporting. An independent audit of ShotSpotter's performance confirms that the system delivers gunfire alerts with approximately 97% accuracy and publishes verified alerts to law enforcement in under 60 seconds. This combination of speed and reliability enables officers and emergency medical services to:

- **Reach victims faster:** ShotSpotter quickly directs responders to shooting locations that might otherwise go unreported, reducing the time it takes to find injured victims during the critical minutes when uncontrolled bleeding can quickly become fatal
- **Begin lifesaving interventions sooner:** Faster arrival allows officers and EMS to initiate hemorrhage control and rapid transport earlier, minimizing tissue damage and preventing injuries from progressing to irreversible trauma
- **Improve the likelihood of survival:** By shortening the time between injury and definitive medical care, early detection and response significantly increase a victim's chances of surviving gunshot wounds and reduce the risk of long-term complications

By ensuring that shootings are detected, located, and acted upon quickly—even when no one calls for help—ShotSpotter materially improves emergency response outcomes, supports effective evidence collection, and reinforces community trust through visible, proactive public safety action.

ShotSpotter also provides invaluable data that can be analyzed to move law enforcement agencies from a reactive to a proactive position. Our gunshot detection solutions have historically helped law enforcement agencies:

- Effectively identify, analyze, and respond to gun crime
- Increase casings collection programs (which in conjunction with NIBIN/IBIS, provide valuable investigative leads)

- Build an extensive casings database to maximize data value:
 - Data can be analyzed in conjunction with ShotSpotter data to identify “hot addresses”
 - Results inform deployment of resources and targeted investigations
- Faster turnaround time for results with NIBIN program can lead to more cases being solved more quickly

ShotSpotter forensic evidence can be a powerful demonstrative tool for a prosecutor at trial. The audio of the gunfire played for the jury during trial and the precise timing and location of the gunfire plotted onto a Google Earth map can be compelling and tangible evidence against a defendant. ShotSpotter forensic evidence has been testified to by our expert witnesses in over 300 prosecutions in criminal courts throughout the United States.

Our goal is not to simply deliver technology, but rather to become a valuable partner. To that end, the SoundThinking Customer Success Team comprises former law enforcement executives who have first-hand experience in successfully deploying and using ShotSpotter. Our mission is your success: our Customer Success Team will work closely with the City and the Sheriff's Department from the earliest stages of your deployment through the life of the subscription to ensure the City and the Sheriff's Department has full access to our best practices and training components that drive successful outcomes.

We appreciate your consideration of our proposal and are confident that ShotSpotter will help the City and the Sheriff's Department detect gunfire, connect with vulnerable communities, and save lives. SoundThinking is committed to your success and we look forward to partnering with you to make ShotSpotter a key component of your efforts to address gun crime in the City of Artesia.

Proposed Coverage Area

ShotSpotter is deployed to provide coverage for a specified area, bounded by a specific coverage area perimeter. SoundThinking has designed the coverage area based upon the City's requirements. The area delineated by a red boundary in the image below is a rough estimate of the proposed coverage area based on the City's specifications; please note, the final coverage area may vary. SoundThinking will collaborate with City and Sheriff's Department stakeholders to determine the final coverage boundaries and any resulting adjustments to the proposal to address the City's needs and priorities.



Figure 1. Proposed ShotSpotter Coverage Area = 1.0 square mile

Pricing

ShotSpotter is deployed to provide coverage for a specified area. SoundThinking offers our Small Jurisdiction pricing to smaller communities. This pricing includes a one-time Service Initiation and Onboarding fee, as well as a reduced subscription fee for coverage areas of up to two square miles.

1.0 mi² Coverage Area: Three-Year Term

Description	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Three-Year Total
ShotSpotter Annual Subscription Fee*	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$148,500
Partial ShotSpotter Subscription Fee Waiver**	(\$9,500)	N/A	N/A	(\$9,500)
Annual Fee Subtotal	\$40,000	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$139,000
ShotSpotter One-Time Service Initiation and Onboarding Fee	Included	N/A	N/A	\$0
One-Time Fee Subtotal	\$0	N/A	N/A	\$0
Annual Total	\$40,000	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$139,000

*The ShotSpotter current annual subscription fee for cities the size of Artesia is \$49,500 per square mile. Please note, this rate is available for coverage areas up to a total of two (2) square miles. Any coverage beyond two (2) square miles will be at SoundThinking's standard annual subscription rate of \$75,000 per square mile, plus a one-time Service Initiation Fee of \$10,000 per square mile.

**Partial ShotSpotter Subscription Fee waiver contingent upon receipt of an agreement by September 30, 2026.

Forensic Consultation Services

Forensic Consultation Service Fee (Expert Witness Services) \$350/hour

Expert Witness Testimony Services are available upon request and billed separately at the above rate.

Payment Terms

Payment for the subscription shall be as follows:

Three-Year Payment Terms

- 50% of Year 1 fee due upon contract execution \$20,000
- 50% of Year 1 fee due upon ShotSpotter service activation (live) status \$20,000
- 100% of Year 2 fee due prior to first anniversary of ShotSpotter live status \$49,500
- 100% of Year 3 fee due prior to second anniversary of ShotSpotter live status \$49,500

General Pricing Assumptions

This pricing is based on the following assumptions:

- Services will be delivered under the terms of the SoundThinking Master Services Agreement and its Exhibits and Addenda, to which this Proposal will be attached as Exhibit A.
- This pricing does not include any state or local taxes; if taxes are applicable, we will be happy to provide an amended quote upon request.
- This proposal and all pricing contained herein remains valid until September 30, 2026.

ShotSpotter Pricing Assumptions

- The Partial ShotSpotter Subscription fee waiver will be applied to the Year One Subscription fee and is contingent upon SoundThinking receiving an executed three-year agreement by September 30, 2026. The three-year agreement shall allow us to invoice automatically for each annual subscription term over the three years of the agreement, without any requirement for obtaining additional approvals, purchase orders, or notifications.
- SoundThinking's pricing assumes that the City and Sheriff's Department will provision network access to meet SoundThinking minimum specifications and will provide all required computers, mobile computers, and smartphones that will access the ShotSpotter service.

Optional Additional Services

Notifications API Annual Subscription Fee

Contract Term	Notifications API License Pack Annual Subscription Fee	Total
Three Years	\$9,500	\$28,500

Notifications API Pricing Assumptions

- The services will be delivered under the terms of the SoundThinking Master Services Agreement to which this Proposal will be attached as Exhibit A.
- The optional Notifications API License is a recurring annual subscription fee which includes up to three interfaces. Fee does not include costs required from other vendors to implement or support the planned interfaces.

ShotSpotter Service Overview

How ShotSpotter Works

Based on an analysis of known gunfire-related crimes, the SoundThinking team designs and deploys networked sensors within the targeted coverage area. These acoustic arrays detect and locate gunshot activity within the coverage area and report that information to SoundThinking's Incident Review Center (IRC) which is staffed 24/7/365. ShotSpotter uses a two-factor incident review process to minimize false alerts. The first tier is performed by sophisticated AI software, to filter out any incidents that do not meet the minimum threshold for human review as potential gunfire incidents (e.g., helicopter noise, fireworks, etc.). The incidents that meet the minimum threshold for human review are then received at our IRC. The IRC review process is performed by a team of highly trained acoustic experts. In addition to examining the incident audio, SoundThinking's acoustic experts also examine the visual characteristics of the detected pulses and the incident, such as the number of participating sensors, the wave form, pulse alignment, and the direction of sound. The IRC review results in either publishing (Gunshot or Probable Gunshot) or dismissal (Non-Gunshot) of the incident with a high level of precision.

If the reviewer classifies the incident as a gunshot, the reviewer sends an alert, including location information and an audio snippet, to law enforcement agencies via a password-protected application on a mobile phone, in-car laptop, or computer. In addition to the dot-on-the-map and audio, ShotSpotter provides details such as number of shots fired, whether multiple shooters were involved, and whether high-capacity and/or fully automatic weapons were used. SoundThinking designed this entire process (i.e., recording the impulsive sound, two-factor review, and publishing alerts to authorized users) to be completed in less than 60 seconds (but is often completed within 25 to 30 seconds).

ShotSpotter customers receive a contextually rich, detailed gunfire alert that enables a fast, precise, and safer response to gunfire incidents. In addition, ShotSpotter alerts can also trigger other technology platforms such as cameras that can pan and zoom in the direction of an event. SoundThinking has successfully interfaced ShotSpotter with a wide range of third-party applications such as CAD, RMS, License Plate Readers, drones, and other applications.

ShotSpotter helps law enforcement agencies by directing resources to the precise location of more than 90% of gunfire incidents. ShotSpotter rapidly notifies first responders of shootings via dispatch centers, in-vehicle computers, and smart phones. Instant alerts enable first responders to aid victims, collect evidence, and identify witnesses. ShotSpotter's actionable intelligence can then be used to prevent future crimes by positioning law enforcement when and where crime is likely to occur. ShotSpotter gunshot detection and location services are delivered as an easily implemented Software as a Service (SaaS) solution, with no requirement for customer investment in or maintenance of expensive hardware or software. SoundThinking hosts, secures, monitors, and maintains the ShotSpotter infrastructure. Contracts are based on an affordable one-year or multi-year subscription agreement, and the subscription includes unlimited licenses for the proposed SoundThinking applications.

ShotSpotter Application

The ShotSpotter application is used by Call Takers, Dispatchers, and Patrol Officers in the field. Real-time notifications of gunfire incidents are delivered to this app and includes the following data:

- Incident location (dot on the map, per the incident latitude and longitude)
- Type of gunfire (single round, multiple round)
- Unique identification number
- Date and time of the muzzle blast (trigger time)
- Nearest address of the gunfire location ¹
- Number of shots
- District identification
- Beat identification

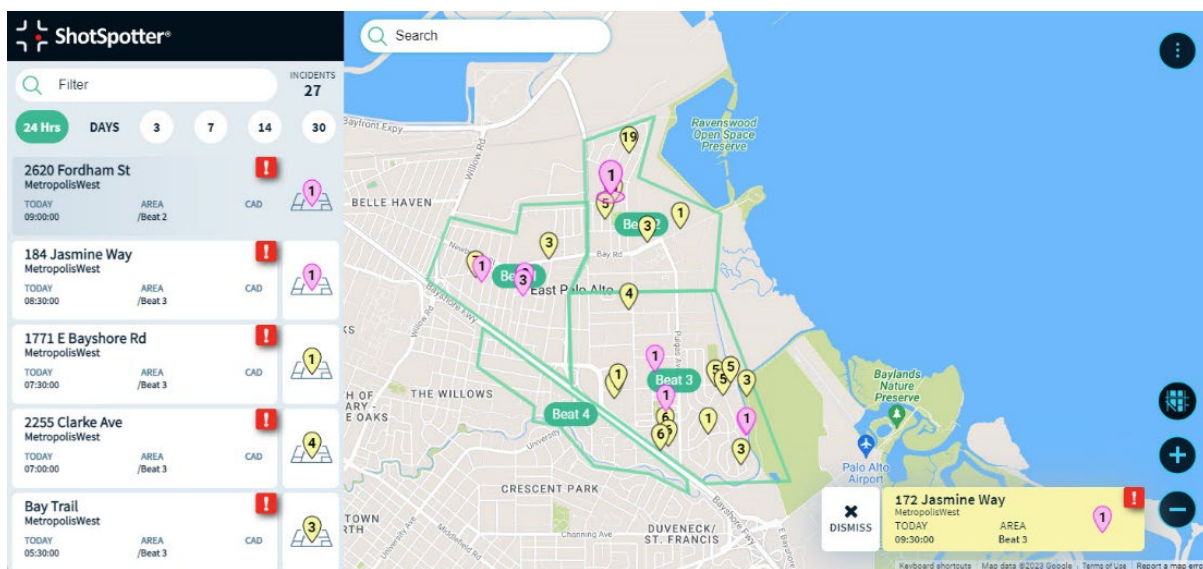


Figure 2. ShotSpotter App in Dispatch View

A SoundThinking analyst may add other contextual information such as the possibility of multiple shooters, high-capacity weapons, full-automatic weapons, and the shooter's location related to a building (front yard, back yard, street, etc.). The report also includes an audit trail of the time the alert was published, acknowledged, and closed at the customer facility. All notes entered by Call Takers and Dispatchers added to the alert are time- and date-stamped with the operator's ID. For Patrol Officers, the alert includes an audio snippet of the incident.

¹ Based on the reverse geo-verification of the incident latitude and longitude, using commercially available GIS sources such as Google or customer-provided GIS data.

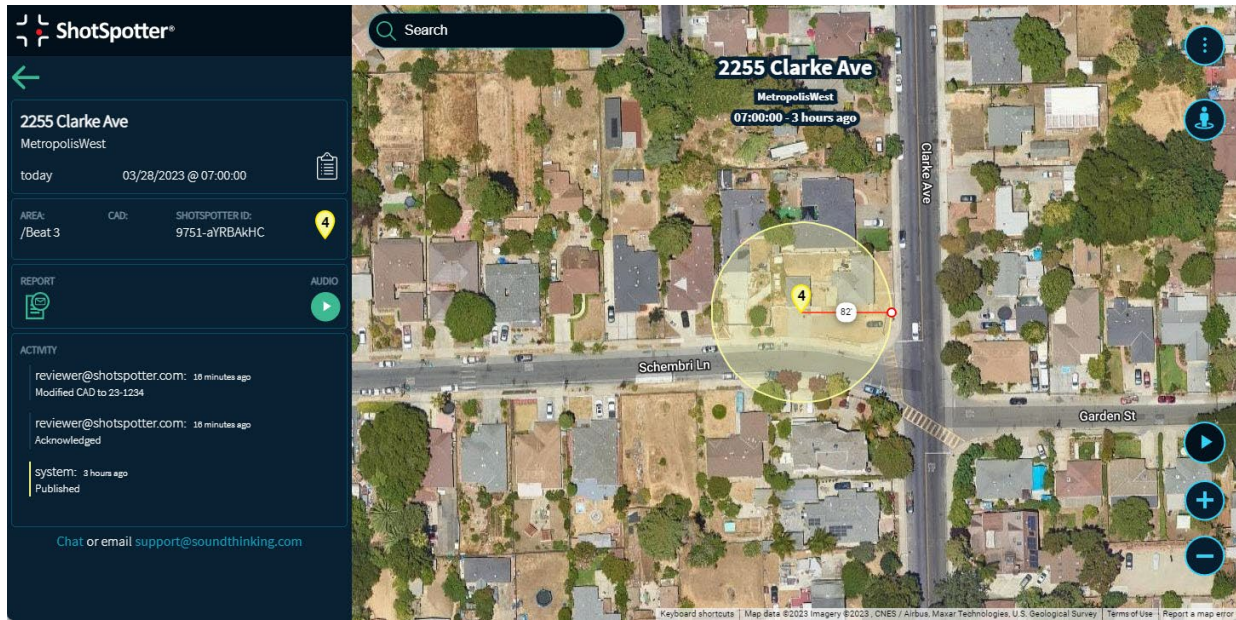


Figure 3. ShotSpotter App in Respond View

InSight™

InSight™ enables customers to explore details about prior gunshot incidents in their ShotSpotter coverage area and use the data for investigation and analysis. Crime analysts, investigators, and command staff can view, filter, sort, report, and transform historical gunshot data into meaningful insights, ultimately informing strategies for reducing gun violence.

InSight enables users to find and identify the incidents using an extensive array of filters for date, time, location, keywords, single vs. multiple gunshots, patrol areas, as well as shapes drawn on the map. The shape filters narrow a search for shooting incidents within a radius of a known address, across several blocks, or look for and monitor activity on both sides of a jurisdictional border. Saved reports retain common filter settings for quick retrieval (e.g., “District 4 Gunfire – Last 28 days”).

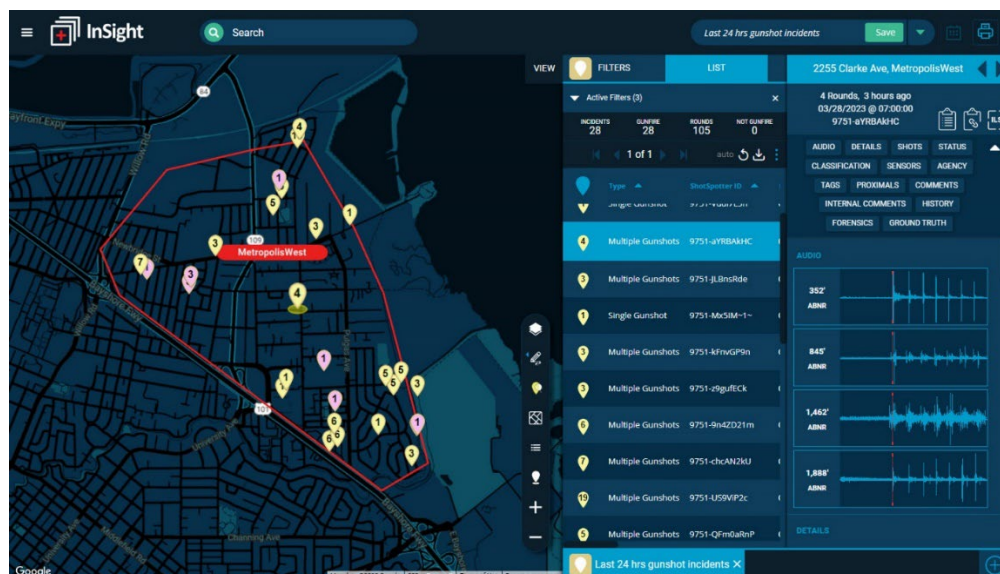


Figure 4. InSight App

InSight shows how a shooting event unfolded by watching a shot-by-shot animation that details the location and sequence of each shot. The software also highlights other nearby incidents that may be potentially related based on its relative distance and time of occurrence.

InSight comes with a set of reports that make it easy to share incident data throughout an agency:

- The Investigative Lead Summary report give details of a shooting incident including audio, location, sequence, and timing of each shot fired. This report is often used to share incident audio and details with colleagues, aid investigators with collecting evidence at the scene of a shooting and conducting better interviews of witnesses, suspects, and victims, or attach to a case file.
- The Multi-Incident report provides a summary of shooting incidents broken out by single, multiple, and probable gunshot incidents as well as any non-gunfire incidents if they were included in the search. The summary is followed by details for each incident including the date, time, location, number of rounds, CAD ID, ShotSpotter ID, and other details.

For customized, ad hoc reporting and analysis, InSight can export incident data to other off-the-shelf products such as Microsoft Excel, Tableau, Google Earth, ArcGIS, and other tools.

ShotCast

ShotCast provides a video summary report of shooting incidents detected by ShotSpotter that can be shared on the internet, social media, broadcast news, and other media outlets. SoundThinking created ShotCast to help Public Information Officers (PIOs) expedite and simplify the process of informing the public of gunfire incidents in their neighborhoods. ShotCast can improve media coverage of gun violence, and, when

incorporated into a broader communication strategy, can help educate the public, increase transparency and awareness about the impact of gun violence, and promote community engagement in public safety.

ShotCast video summaries include the actual gunfire audio and key details of the incident (location, time, and more) presented in a high-quality video format that PIOs can incorporate into various types of news coverage.



Figure 5. ShotCast Video

Mobile Alerts

The ShotSpotter smartphone application delivers real-time gunfire alert data to smart phones and smart watches, available for use on iPhones and Android platforms. The ShotSpotter app displays the gunfire location as a dot-on-a-map and the data also includes the number of rounds fired and access to the incident audio.



Figure 6. Smartwatch Notification

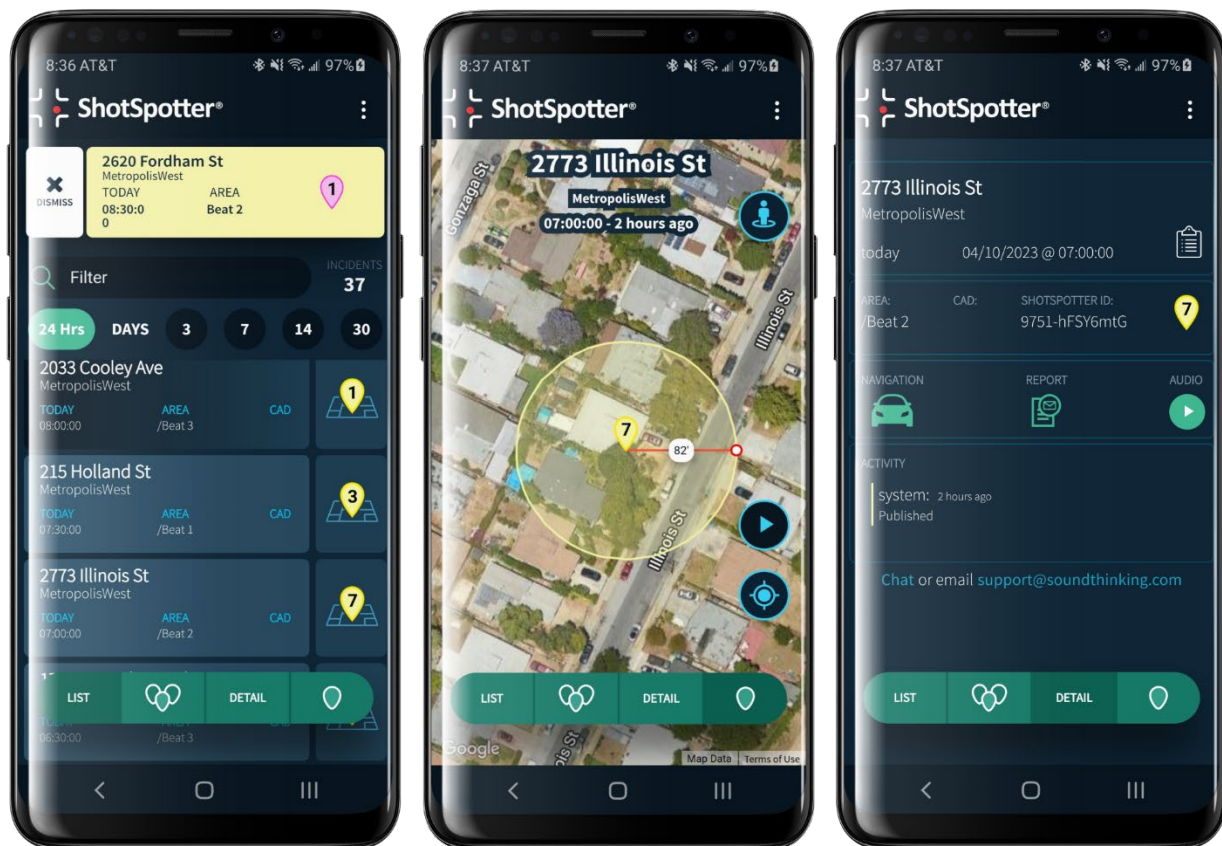


Figure 7. ShotSpotter Smartphone App

Investigative Lead Summary

The ShotSpotter Investigative Lead Summary (ILS) is an on-demand report that provides useful details about the location, timing, and sequence of each shot fired during an incident. The ILS is very valuable on scene, helping law enforcement find shell casings, confirm witness accounts, and identify suspects. ILS reports are available immediately after an incident occurs through a single click of a button within the mobile, web, or desktop ShotSpotter and InSight applications.

The ILS will fulfill the majority of law enforcement agency needs, particularly in situations where a report is not intended for presentation to court (since the ILS report is electronically produced, it is not court admissible).

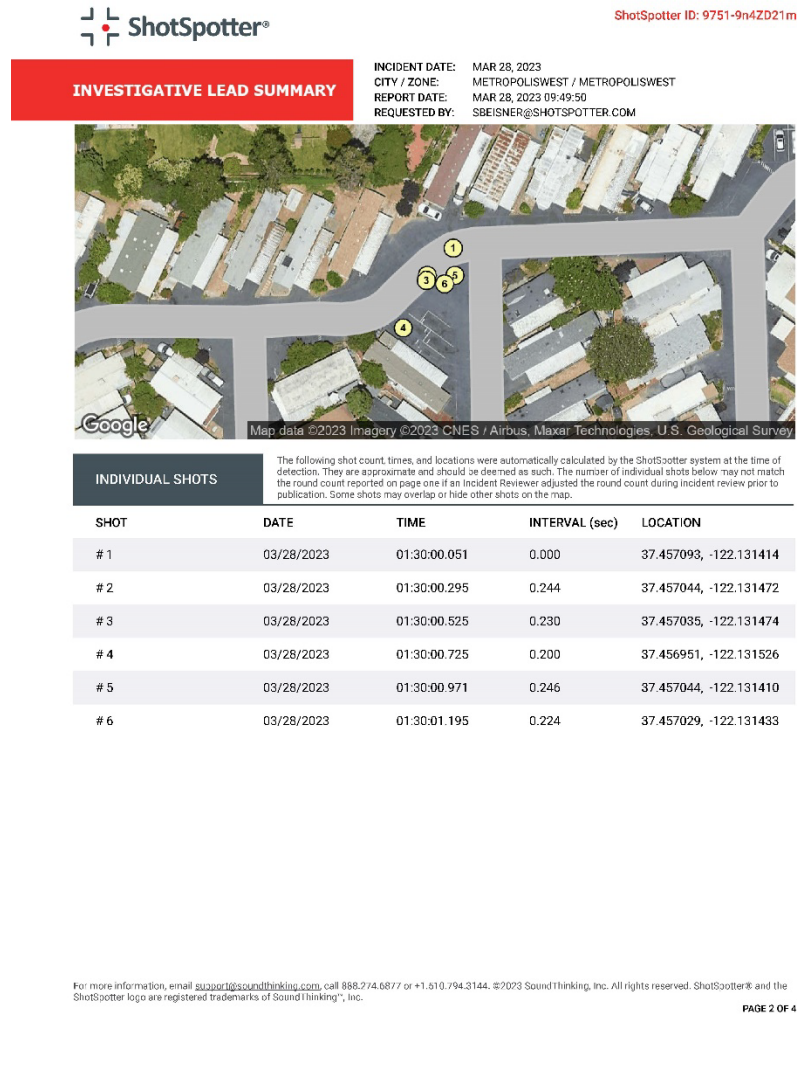


Figure 8. ShotSpotter Investigative Lead Summary (ILS)

Detailed Forensic Reports and Expert Witness Testimony

SoundThinking's Detailed Forensic Reports (DFR) and Expert Witness Testimony can provide unique trial evidence including audio recordings of shooting incidents. In nearly all the criminal proceedings in which our experts have been called to testify, SoundThinking has produced detailed, round-by-round analysis of the timing and location of the shots fired by one or more weapons. To the best of our knowledge, no other acoustic-based gunshot detection system has been accepted in a court of law as providing this kind of forensic evidence.

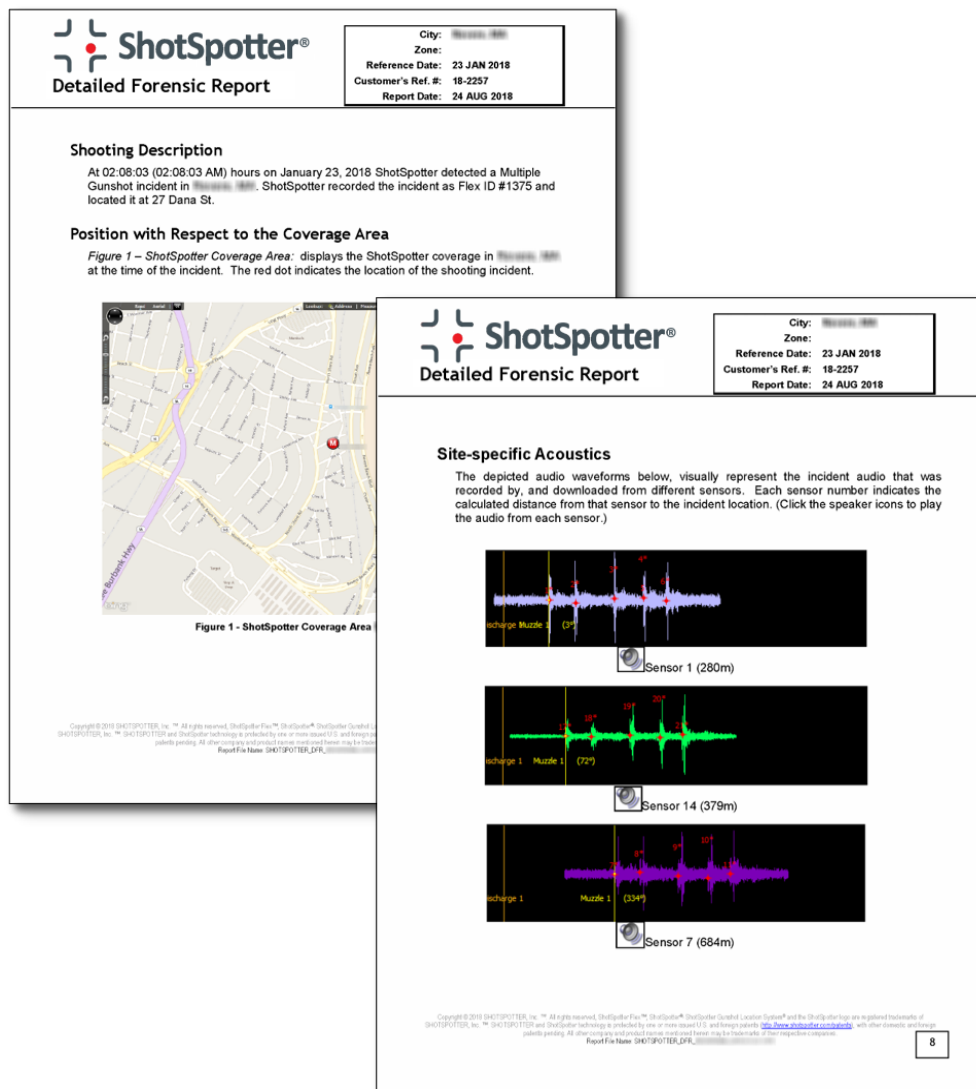


Figure 9. ShotSpotter Detailed Forensic Report (DFR)

ShotSpotter data can be foundational to arrests for firearm offenses and:

- Help identify suspects
- Assist in establishing the precise timeline of shootings and help explain crime scenes
- Provide evidence of premeditation or affect claims of self-defense
- Corroborate other evidence from the crime scene
- Provide crucial information in officer-involved shooting investigations

SoundThinking data supports detailed forensic analysis of gunfire incidents, including:

- Weapon type (e.g., automatic vs. semi-automatic)
- Number of rounds fired
- Possibility of multiple shooters

Unlike the ILS, which is intended primarily for investigative uses, the DFR is intended for use as evidence in a court and is backed by an expert witness. The DFR is intended to be used by attorneys as part of a court case for the exact, verified timing, sequence, and location of each shot fired. Secondly, DFRs are available for use by law enforcement to obtain search warrants or to investigate Officer Involved Shootings. DFRs are available upon written request, and our goal is to deliver all DFRs within ten business days of the request.

To support prosecutions, audio snippets provide powerful demonstrative evidence to prosecutors and allow jurors to gain a deeper understanding of the victims' experience of the incident. For prosecutors who wish to have a SoundThinking expert witness testify regarding a DFR, to help interpret and clarify crime scene activity derived from ShotSpotter data, or provide other forensic consultation services, these services are available for an hourly fee.

In 25 states and in the District of Columbia, SoundThinking evidence and SoundThinking expert witness testimony have been successfully admitted in over 300 court cases. ShotSpotter forensic evidence has prevailed in 25 Frye and Daubert challenges throughout the United States.

Notifications API Optional

The Notifications API (available as a separately priced option) allows client applications to receive accurate, timely details about ShotSpotter gunfire alerts, including precise latitude and longitude (geolocation), GPS-synchronized timestamps, incident audio, and situational context provided by the 24/7/365 Incident Review Center. Typical interfaces include:

- Video Management Systems (VMS)
- Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) systems
- Records Management Systems (RMS)
- Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)
- Crime analysis and statistics packages (including COMPSTAT software)

Each Notifications API license pack is available for an annual subscription fee that includes:

- Up to three (3) interfaces
- Establishing an instance of the API for the City and Sheriff's Department on SoundThinking-hosted servers
- Consulting with the City, Sheriff's Department, and third parties to ensure the API operates according to the API specifications
- 24/7 alerts to up to three third-party applications
- Supporting the third party and City and Sheriff's Department as systems are upgraded

Additional API licenses can be purchased in packs of three interfaces.

ShotSpotter Onboarding Services

Concurrent with the sensor design and deployment activities, SoundThinking will provide a series of onboarding services to prepare the Department to maximize the value of the ShotSpotter service. These standard onboarding steps will be refined to best serve the City and Sheriff's Department teams and ShotSpotter users. SoundThinking onboarding services are designed to:

- Ensure successful ShotSpotter service activation (go-live)
- Ensure full use of the features and functions available with the ShotSpotter service
- Ensure that the Sheriff's Department Best Practices are refined, as needed, to respond most effectively to the gun crime intelligence data being delivered for the coverage area
- Track and monitor the efficacy of the ShotSpotter service

SoundThinking has assembled a Customer Success Team of professionals with more than 400 years of combined law enforcement experience. The mission of this team of Consultants, Trainers, and Analysts is to maximize customer success with the ShotSpotter service. This team is available to our customers both pre- and post-production to advise, train, and guide them on the most effective use of the tools and services available with the ShotSpotter solution. The following provides a high-level overview of SoundThinking's standard Customer Onboarding Services, which will be tailored to support the City and Sheriff's Department.

Getting Started

Prior to contract execution, a SoundThinking Customer Success Director will work with the City's Sheriff's Department's project team to plan the onboarding process, beginning with an onsite Customer Kick-Off Meeting with all stakeholders. The teams will review the program objectives, lay out the key implementation steps, agree on a targeted activation date (go-live), and establish a protocol for ongoing communication throughout the onboarding process. SoundThinking will schedule biweekly status calls with the City's and Sheriff's Department's Program Manager and other project leaders to maintain regular communication throughout the implementation process.

Best Practices

Early in the Customer Onboarding Process, SoundThinking's Customer Success team, led by the assigned Customer Success Director, will work with the City's Program Manager and other project leaders to schedule and conduct a series of Best Practices sessions. These sessions will assist the City and Sheriff's Department in establishing response protocols and procedures to manage the gunshot alerts and gun crime intelligence data that will be provided upon activation of the ShotSpotter service. SoundThinking will customize and conduct these sessions for each of the following groups of users involved in the gun violence reduction program in the targeted coverage area:

- Program Management
- Dispatch/Communications
- Field Operations/Patrol
- Investigations
- Prosecution
- Intelligence & Crime Analysis

User Training

SoundThinking will assign a Customer Success Director to the City and Sheriff's Department to ensure that we deliver consistent, quality best practices training based on the City's and

Sheriff's Department's needs to maximize the value of our service. The Customer Success Director will remain engaged with the City and Sheriff's Department for the duration of our relationship. In preparation for the planned cutovers, SoundThinking will assign a Trainer to the City and Sheriff's Department to train each group of users on the SoundThinking applications, including ShotSpotter, Dispatch, Administrative Portal, and InSight. The Trainer will conduct a Training Orientation with the City's and Sheriff's Department's Program Manager to ensure all users are properly trained on the relevant applications. SoundThinking's Trainer will work with the City and Sheriff's Department to tailor a training program that addresses the unique needs and/or scheduling constraints of the City and Sheriff's Department users. The training will be performed through a combination of remote instructor-led live training, train-the-trainer, and on-line recorded computer-based training.

Agency Metrics/KPIs (Key Performance Indicators)

Customer Success team members, led by the assigned Customer Success Director, will work with the City's and Sheriff's Department's Program Managers and Command staff to review, define, and adopt a set of agency metrics, or Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), to establish and monitor the efficacy of the ShotSpotter service and related agency Best Practices. It is important to ensure that the agency and all stakeholders have visibility (and routines in place) to track the program metrics or KPIs needed to monitor the status of the program and to make informed decisions regarding resources, response protocols, and the best practices to drive success.

Onsite Support During Service Activation (Go-Live)

On the day of ShotSpotter service activation to a live production status, the Customer Success Director will be on site to ensure that the transition is smooth, that the established best practices are being implemented as planned, and that user questions are answered quickly. Prior to cutover, SoundThinking's team will facilitate an introduction to the SoundThinking Support organization to review the support process and introduce the designated Technical Support Engineer to the City and Sheriff's Department. Following service activation, the designated Technical Support Engineer will facilitate a series of Status Calls with the City and Sheriff's Department to review the performance of the service. The Customer Success Director will continue to work with the City and Sheriff's Department to review and results being achieved by each group of users involved in the gun violence reduction program.

Crime Analyst Training

SoundThinking Crime Analysts train the City's and Sheriff's Department's analyst team to perform ongoing gunshot activity analysis. They also conduct best practice workshops to ensure your analysts can capture required data needed to perform analysis needed to inform resource and strategic planning. SoundThinking Crime Analysts work with the Customer Success Director and City and Sheriff's Department analysts to prepare the annual ShotSpotter Value Report. This report illustrates the impact your program is having by providing a comparison of calls for service vs. ShotSpotter alerts, as well as hotspot and time/day analysis.

Monthly Check-ins

The City's Customer Success Director monitors adoption to ensure your agency is using ShotSpotter as expected. The City's and Sheriff's Department's Program Managers are encouraged to reach out to the Customer Success Director with any questions regarding best practices or process integration.

Annual Account Reviews

Once a year, the Customer Success Director works with the City's and Sheriff's Department's command staff and program managers to plan for and lead an annual account review. Together, we will conduct a comprehensive retrospective by discussing the Value Report, ShotSpotter application usage, best practice adoption, system performance, and goal alignment. We conclude by understanding the City's and Sheriff's Department's 12-month agency priorities and goals so we can update our ongoing plan accordingly.

Ongoing Customer Support

Customers can use the monthly scorecard in the InSight app to communicate details on system performance and our service, including the number of Gunshot Alerts, Misses, Mislocated Incidents, Misclassified Incidents, and other useful metrics. A designated SoundThinking Technical Support Engineer reviews service requests and reported issues monthly and is available to discuss and address any concerns.

SoundThinking standard customer support includes 24/7 assistance with user accounts, software interface, tools, features, incident (re)classification, and review. Tier 1 Support is provided by our Incident Review Center (IRC). IRC staff have extensive experience with SoundThinking applications and provide real-time support of basic issues, and first level of support for information gathering and triage for advanced troubleshooting by Tier 2 Support. The Tier 2 Support Team comprises technically advanced, experienced Customer Support professionals who are responsible for advanced levels of troubleshooting and analysis, IT support, mapping issues, etc.

Support Level	Tier 1 Support (IRC)	Tier 2 Support (Customer Support)
Features	- Login support - Report a misclassification - Report a missed incident - Report a mislocated incident - Basic audio request - General/application questions - Request for ILS	Normal Support: - Analysis of missed gunshots - Detailed audio search - Performance analysis - Interface issues Critical Support: - System outage
Hours of Operation	24/7/365	Normal Support: 5:00 am – 11:00 pm Pacific Time Zone Escalation: 24/7/365

Customer References

SoundThinking has more than 160 ShotSpotter customers covering over 1,000 square miles. SoundThinking is the leader in the development and deployment of wide area acoustic gunshot detection and location systems. Today, SoundThinking provides gunshot detection and location services to law enforcement agencies across the country. Among these are:

- San Francisco, CA
- Fresno, CA
- Denver, CO
- Pasadena, CA
- Albuquerque, NM
- Las Vegas, NV
- Oakland, CA
- Lancaster, CA
- Sacramento, CA
- East Palo Alto, CA
- Bakersfield, CA
- Richmond, CA

More information on ShotSpotter's results can be found here:

Hawaiian Gardens, CA: Crime Rates Drop in 2023

Goldsboro, NC: Arrest Made in Attempted Murder

Albuquerque, NM: 179 Gunshot Victims Found with ShotSpotter

Bakersfield, CA: 50 Arrests and 37 Guns Seized in First Year with ShotSpotter

Company History

SoundThinking is a public safety technology company that combines transformative solutions and strategic advisory services for sound decisions, to make neighborhoods safer and improve community confidence. SoundThinking was founded in 1995 (as ShotSpotter, Inc.) and has been providing gunshot detection solutions since its inception. SoundThinking is the world leader in gunshot detection, with over 1,000 square miles operational; more than 14 million incidents reviewed; and 40 issued patents. SoundThinking is a publicly traded corporation (NASDAQ: SSTI) with approximately 300 full-time employees and is headquartered in Fremont, California.

SoundThinking's SafetySmart Platform



The SafetySmart platform brings together specialized software and objective data to help law enforcement and civic leadership better protect their communities by ensuring the right resources are provided when and where they are needed most. As a trusted partner to many law enforcement agencies, SoundThinking has been both a firsthand witness and participant in the evolution of policing as it faces increasing challenges, such as staffing shortages, aging technologies, and exponential growth in data (as well as the need to access, analyze, and share data). In response to these challenges, SoundThinking has developed our SafetySmart platform that provides a range of tools beyond gunshot detection to help law enforcement agencies operate and collaborate more efficiently.



The SafetySmart platform brings the power of digital transformation to law enforcement. Together or separately, these data-driven solutions act as a force multiplier and help drive deeper community engagement by delivering better information, enabling better decisions, and driving better outcomes, for more efficient, effective, and equitable policing.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 9F.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding an Application for a Community Resilience Centers Implementation Grant and Possible Award of Contract

FROM: Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3112, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Authorizing the Submission of an Application for up to \$2 million from the Community Resilience Centers Implementation Grant from the California Strategic Growth Council and Authorizing the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents if Awarded.

BACKGROUND:

On May 29, 2026, the California Strategic Growth Council (SGC) announced the availability of approximately \$55 million in funding from the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024 for Round 2 of the Community Resilience Centers (CRC) Program through a Notice of Funding Availability.

The CRC Program funds the planning and construction or retrofits of community serving facilities that provide shelter and resources to mitigate the public health impacts of extreme heat and other emergency situations exacerbated by climate change, as well as year-round community programs and services. In total, approximately \$5 million is available for Planning Grant awards of up to \$500,000 each, and approximately \$50 million is available for Implementation Grant awards of up to \$10 million each.

In anticipation of this grant opportunity, LA Metro established the Transit Oriented Communities Grant Writing Assistance (TOC GWA) Program, a competitive program that provides professional grant writing assistance for proposed projects located within a one-half-mile radius of a current or planned Major Transit Stop. The proposed improvements at the Albert O. Little Community Center were deemed eligible due to the facility's proximity to the planned Pioneer Station on the Southeast Gateway Line. As a result, City staff are working with Evan Brooks Associates, a professional grant writing and community outreach firm, to develop and submit the grant application.

Alignment with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Goals:

Goal No. 3 - Refine Capital Improvement Project Delivery: Expedite completion of ongoing Capital/Beautification Projects.

This project is part of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Capital Improvement Program: HVAC Replacement for City Facilities. The purpose of authorizing the submission of a CRC Grant application from the California SGC is to secure funding to replace the aging HVAC system at the Albert O. Little Community Center.

ANALYSIS:

The Albert O. Little Community Center is home to year-round programming for all ages, but also serves as a space for special events and community gatherings. Being the largest indoor facility the City has to offer, the center is a designated Cooling Center during extreme heat events, and is currently undergoing evaluations to be designated as a temporary shelter by the American Red Cross in the event of a large-scale emergency. The HVAC system is a key component that is evaluated through site assessments for shelter space, as it provides climate relief during extreme weather events. The HVAC system at Albert O. Little Community Center has surpassed its life expectancy and is in urgent need of replacement due to age and the lack of available replacement parts.

The proposed application for the CRC Program grant would provide funding to purchase, engineer and replace the HVAC system with new, modern technology involving smart thermostats, smart motors, and LED lighting, all of which will incur lower ongoing maintenance costs. At over 10,000 square feet, the Albert O. Little Community Center serves as critical infrastructure that could be severely impacted by a malfunctioning HVAC unit.

Additionally, grant funds will be requested to purchase and install a large backup generator to provide energy to the facility in the event of electrical failure. Funds will be used for procurement, pre-development, engineering, and installation costs associated with this system. Additional equipment such as cots and other temporary furnishings are being evaluated for consideration in the application, with the overarching goal to provide comfort and relief to shelter-seekers in the event of a widespread disaster.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A portion of this project, the replacement of HVAC units at the Albert O. Little Community Center, is budgeted in the General Fund as a capital project. If the grant is awarded, the general fund will see a savings of the cost of the HVAC units in an amount of about \$300,000. If awarded, the City may receive up to \$2 million to be used for facility upgrades and climate readiness measures at the Albert O. Little Community Center.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3112, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Authorizing the Submission of an Application for up to \$2 million from the Community Resilience Centers Implementation Grant from the California Strategic Growth Council and Authorizing the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents if Awarded.

Attachments

[Resolution 26-3112.pdf](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3112

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR UP TO \$2 MILLION FROM THE COMMUNITY RESILIENCE CENTERS (CRC) IMPLEMENTATION GRANT FROM THE CALIFORNIA STRATEGIC GROWTH COUNCIL AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL RELATED DOCUMENTS IF AWARDED

WHEREAS, the State of California (the “State”), Strategic Growth Council (“SGC”) along with its partner agency, the Department of Conservation (“DOC”), is authorized to provide approximately \$50 million in Implementation Grant funding for competitive awards in Round 2 of the CRC Program from the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024;

WHEREAS, the CRC Program funds the planning and construction or retrofits of community serving facilities that provide shelter and resources to mitigate the public health impacts of extreme heat and other emergency situations exacerbated by climate change, as well as year-round community programs and services;

WHEREAS, funds available include a total of approximately \$50 million for Implementation Grant awards of up to \$10 million each, and approximately \$5 million for Planning Grant awards of up to \$500,000 each;

WHEREAS, SGC issued a Notice of Funding Availability (“NOFA”) dated May 29, 2026 under the CRC FY 2026-2027 Funding Round;

WHEREAS, The City of Artesia is a local government city and is eligible to submit for Round 2 of the CRC Program;

WHEREAS, SGC may approve funding allocations for Round 2 of the CRC Program, subject to the terms and conditions of the Program Guidelines, NOFA, Program requirements, and other contracts between SGC and CRC grant recipients; and

WHEREAS, if awarded, the City of Artesia hereby agrees to use the CRC funds only for Eligible Activities as approved by SGC and in accordance with all Program requirements, Program Guidelines, other rules and laws, as well as in a manner consistent and in compliance with its Application and other contracts between the Applicant and SGC.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA HEREBY FINDS, DETERMINES, ORDERS AND RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are found to be true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or designee, to submit an application for up to \$2 million and accept a CRC Implementation Grant and execute all related documents if awarded.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phase, or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phase thereof irrespective of the fact

that any one or more sections, subsections, clauses, or phases be declared invalid or unconstitutional on their face or as applied.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 14th day of September, 2026.

RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

APROVED AS TO FORM:

BEST BEST & KRIEGER



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 10A.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Introduction of an Ordinance Granting Crimson California Pipeline a Franchise Agreement

FROM: Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Open and conduct the public hearing; and
2. By motion, introduce for first reading, Ordinance No. 26-986, An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting to Crimson California Pipeline, L.P. to Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products for Any and All Purposes in, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia.

BACKGROUND:

At the May 11, 2026, regular City Council meeting, the City Council Adopted Resolution No. 26-3084, which declared the Council's intention to adopt an ordinance granting Crimson California Pipeline ("Applicant") a petroleum pipeline franchise in the City of Artesia ("City"). Notice of the City Council public hearing was published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on May 22, 2026, in accordance with the Artesia Municipal Code (AMC) and Government Code Sections 65090, 65091, 65856(b) and 65867. The public hearing was opened at the June 8, 2026, regular City Council meeting and continued to allow more time to address a legal issue. Another public hearing notice was published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on August 28, 2026, to update the Applicant's name and to notice the public hearing.

Alignment with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Goals:

This action is regular business related to franchise management and not related to a goal.

ANALYSIS:

Staff negotiated a new franchise agreement with the Applicant, which is memorialized in proposed Ordinance No. 26-986. If adopted, the proposed ordinance will:

- Establish a 15-year term for the franchise agreement;
- Require the Applicant to comply with construction standards at the federal, state, and local levels;

- Provide the City an annually adjusted franchise fee in accordance with state law; and
- Reimburse the City for the costs of publishing the public hearing notice.

If adopted, the proposed ordinance will become effective 30 days after the second reading.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Currently, the Applicant pays the City annual Franchise Fees calculated on a formula basis set by state statute and then adjusted annually by the Consumer Price Index (CPI). With the adoption of this agreement, the City will continue to receive annual Franchise Fees without any gaps. For background, the City received \$3,318.22 in Fiscal Year 2025-26, and the projected annual CPI increase is 3% for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends the City Council:

1. Open and conduct the public hearing; and
2. By motion, introduce for first reading of Ordinance No. 26-986, An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting to Crimson California Pipeline, L.P. to Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products for Any and All Purposes in, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia.

Attachments

[Ordinance 26-986.pdf](#)

ORDINANCE NO. 26-986

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P. TO MAINTAIN AND OPERATE A PIPELINE FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS FOR ANY AND ALL PURPOSES IN, ALONG, ACROSS AND UNDER CERTAIN PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE CITY OF ARTESIA

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council makes the following findings in connection with the adoption of this Ordinance:

a. CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P., a California Limited Partnership ("Crimson" or "Franchisee"), has requested that the City of Artesia renew an existing pipeline franchise to use, maintain, operate, repair, and remove or abandon-in-place, as provided herein, the 6,853 foot-long portion of an 8 inch pipeline, known as the Brea West Crude Line ("Pipeline"), which runs from a northerly to a southerly direction under Norwalk Boulevard through the City of Artesia.

b. CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P., has committed to reimburse the City for related costs to the City and its infrastructure in addition to providing statutorily required annual payments to the City.

c. This franchise Ordinance will provide the basis upon which the franchise may operate the pipeline described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" to this Ordinance; and

d. At its Regular Meeting on August 8, 2011, the Artesia City Council adopted Ordinance No. 11-773, granting CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., Crimson's named predecessor, a franchise for the transportation of petroleum products, and other liquid and gaseous substances which are not more hazardous than petroleum, together with traps, manholes, valves, appurtenances, and service connections necessary or convenient for the operation of said pipes or pipelines including conduits, cathodic protection devices, wires, cables and other appurtenances necessary or convenient for the exercise of the Pipeline in, along, across, upon and under the streets within the City of Artesia for a term fifteen years; and

e. CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., is the general partner of CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P., which currently owns and operates the Pipeline and which is a regulated public entity subject to the jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission; and

f. Pursuant to Resolution No. 26-3084, adopted by the Artesia City Council at its Regular Meeting on May 11, 2026, the City has declared its intention to grant this Franchise and notice thereof was published as required by law.

SECTION 2. Definitions. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural number include the singular number and words in the singular number include the plural number.

a. "Applicable Law" shall mean all present or future federal, state, municipal, or local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, orders, permit requirements, judgments, injunctions, or decrees, or any judgment or order or decree by a court applicable the Franchisee or any of Franchisee's Facilities or activities.

b. "City" shall mean the City of Artesia, a California city and municipal corporation, in its present incorporated form or in any later reorganized, consolidated, or reincorporated form.

- c. "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk of the City of Artesia.
- d. "City Engineer" shall mean the City Engineer of the City of Artesia.
- e. "City Property" shall mean the property or facilities owned by the City of Artesia or property owned by any of the City's affiliated agencies including but not limited to the Artesia Redevelopment Agency.
- f. "Claims" shall mean all claims, losses, liabilities, causes of action, demands, damages, suits, judgments, debts, costs, contribution or indemnity, expenses (including but not limited to attorney's fees and costs) fines, penalties, judgments, orders, injunctions and liens of every kind and nature, including, but not limited to, claims relating to any Environmental Condition or any Release of any Contaminant, claims for personal or bodily injury, wrongful death, injury to real or personal property, natural resources damages, and including claims based on active or passive negligence, gross negligence, contractual, statutory or strict liability, or otherwise, and any claims seeking judicial or administrative relief, or relating to any administrative proceedings by any governmental agency, whether or not any such claim is ultimately defeated.
- g. "Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Artesia, California.
- h. "Contaminant" shall mean any material, substance or constituent originating from Franchisee's facilities or activities, whether solid, liquid, semisolid, or gaseous in nature, including any hazardous substance or waste, hazardous material, chemical compound, petroleum (or fraction thereof), or any hydrocarbon substance, pollutant or contaminant, as those terms are defined by any federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or order.
- i. "Council" shall mean City Council of the City of Artesia.
- j. "CPUC" shall mean the California Public Utilities Commission.
- k. "Day" shall mean calendar day unless otherwise provided.
- l. "Department" shall mean the Public Works Department of the City of Artesia.
- m. "Effective Date" shall mean thirty (30) calendar days from and after the adoption of this ordinance.
- n. "Environmental Condition" shall mean the presence, or evidence of the likely presence, of any Contaminant originating from Franchisee's Facility (s) or from Franchisee's activities, in surface water, ground water, drinking water supply, soil, land surface, subsurface strata or the air.
- o. "Facility" or "Facilities" shall mean all property owned or used by the Franchisee in connection with the Franchise, including, but not limited to, traps, manholes, conduits, valves, appliances, attachments, pipelines, pump stations, and service connections with the Franchisee's Facilities, whether installed by the Franchisee or not, erected, constructed, laid, operated or maintained in, upon, over, under, along or across any street pursuant to any right or privilege granted by the Franchise.
- p. "Franchise" shall mean and includes any authorization granted to Franchisee hereunder by the City hereunder pursuant to its police power and this Ordinance in terms of a right, privilege, permit, license, or otherwise to lay, construct, excavate, erect, install, operate, maintain, use, repair, replace, relocate, and remove or abandon-in-place a system of pipes and appurtenances for conducting, transporting, conveying, and carrying oil, petroleum, petroleum products, gas, gasoline, or other hydrocarbon substances for any and all purposes pursuant to this Ordinance, in, under, along, and across City Streets. Any authorization, in whatever terms granted, means and includes any license or permit required for the privilege of transacting and carrying on the Franchisee's pipeline business within the City.

q. "Franchisee" shall mean Crimson California Pipeline, L.P., a California limited partnership and public utility within the meaning of California Public Utilities Code section 216, and its lawful successors or assigns, and any person acting on behalf of Franchisee.

r. "Franchise Payment Period" shall mean the time period between the effective date of this Ordinance and December 31 of the same year, and each calendar year thereafter, during the life of the Franchise.

s. "Franchise Report Period" in all cases shall mean the time period between the effective date of this Ordinance through and including December 31 of that year, and each calendar year thereafter, during the life of the Franchise.

t. "Ordinance" shall mean this Ordinance granting a franchise to CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P., unless some other ordinance is mentioned.

u. "Person" shall mean any individual, person, firm, partnership or corporation.

v. "Pipeline" shall mean any and all pipeline(s) as defined in California Government Code Section 51010.5(a).

w. "Release" shall mean any "release" (as that term is defined in Section 101(22) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601(22)]), or "disposal" (as that term is defined in Section 1004(3) of RCRA [42 U.S.C. §6903(3)]), or any discharge, active or passive migration, deposit, storage, burial, emplacement, seepage, filtration or disposal of a Contaminant into the environment originating from any Facility or from Franchisee's activities.

x. "Remediation Costs" shall mean all costs and expenses, including the City's current rate of overhead, incurred by the City in performing and monitoring any Remedial Work.

y. "Remedial Work" means all "Remedial Action", as that term is defined in Section 101(24) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601], and all other actions as are necessary or required to remediate a Release of any Contaminant or an Environmental Condition to a condition which would allow unimpaired and unrestricted use and development and would comply with Applicable Law, and including but not limited to all actions necessary to "Respond" to, "Remove", or "Remedy", as those terms are defined in Sections 101(23), 101(24) and 101(25) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601], a Release of a Contaminant or Environmental Condition.

z. "Shall" is mandatory, "may" is permissive.

aa. "Street" shall mean any street, road, highway, alley, lane or court or other public easement, which now exists or may hereafter exist in the City of Artesia and in which the City has the authority to grant a franchise.

SECTION 3. Scope of Franchise. By this Ordinance, the City Council hereby grants a Franchise to CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P., a limited partnership, to use, maintain, operate, repair, and remove or abandon-in-place, as provided herein, the 6,853 foot long portion of an 8 inch pipeline known as the Brea West Crude Line which runs from a northerly to a southerly direction under Norwalk Boulevard through the City of Artesia for the transportation of petroleum products, and other liquid and gaseous substances which are not more hazardous than petroleum, together with traps, manholes, valves, appurtenances and service connections necessary or convenient for the operation of said pipes or pipelines including conduits, cathodic protection devices, wires, cables and other appurtenances necessary or convenient for the exercise of CRIMSON CALIFORNIA PIPELINE, L.P. in, along, across, upon and under the streets within the City of Artesia designated by this Ordinance or by a resolution as adopted and amended by the City Council from time to time.

SECTION 4. Pole Lines. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to permit the Franchisee to construct new poles or other Facilities above ground.

SECTION 5. Nonexclusive Franchise. The granting of the Franchise shall not prevent the City from granting any identical or similar franchise to any Person other than the Franchisee.

SECTION 6. Acceptance of Franchise. The Franchisee shall, within thirty (30) days after the passage of this Ordinance, file with the City Clerk of the City of Artesia a written acceptance of the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Franchise shall be null and void if the written acceptance is not filed within the prescribed time.

SECTION 7. Term. The term of the Franchise shall be fifteen (15) years from the effective date of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. Change in Status. If the Franchisee no longer qualifies before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California as a common carrier, the Franchisee shall then have no right to continue to operate hereunder after the date of such disqualification, except with the consent of the Council granted upon such additional terms and conditions as the Council may deem proper. Such additional terms and conditions shall be expressed by ordinance.

SECTION 9. Forfeiture. The Franchise is granted and shall be held and enjoyed upon each and every condition contained in this Ordinance and shall be strictly construed against the Franchisee. The Franchise shall grant only those rights that are stated in plain and unambiguous terms. Failure or refusal to comply with any of the conditions of the Franchise, including the failure to comply with all Applicable Law, shall constitute grounds for the suspension or forfeiture of the Franchise. The Council, prior to any suspension or forfeiture of the Franchise, shall give to the Franchisee not less than thirty (30) days' notice in writing of any default thereunder. If the Franchisee does not, within the noticed period, begin the work of compliance or after such beginning does not prosecute the work with due diligence to completion, the Council may hold a hearing, at which the Franchisee shall have the right to appear and be heard, and thereupon the Council may determine, in its sole discretion, whether such conditions are material and essential to the Franchise and whether the Franchisee is in default with respect thereto and may declare the Franchise suspended or forfeited. Notice of said hearing shall be given to the Franchisee by certified mail not less than ten (10) days before said hearing.

SECTION 10. State Highways. If any street or portion thereof becomes a state highway, except for such rights as by law remain with the City, the state shall succeed to all rights reserved to the City by the Franchise. This Section does not apply to any change of location in a state highway for a temporary purpose.

SECTION 11. Eminent Domain. The Franchise granted hereunder shall not in any way to any extent impair or affect the right of the City to acquire the property of the Franchisee hereof either by purchase or through the exercise of the right of eminent domain, and nothing herein contained shall be construed to contract away or to modify or abridge, either for a term or in perpetuity, the City's or the Franchisee's rights of eminent domain before any court or other public authority in any proceeding of any character.

SECTION 12. Assignment. The Franchisee shall not directly or indirectly sell, transfer, assign or lease the Franchise or any part thereof, or allow another Person or entity to operate any pipeline or related Facility subject to the Franchise, except with the consent of the Council, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such sale, transfer, assignment lease or agreement shall be made only by filing with the Council a copy of the duly executed instrument of such sale, transfer, assignment lease or agreement and a written request for the consent of the Council to such sale, transfer, assignment, lease or agreement. If such duly executed instrument and such written request are not filed with the Council before the expiration of sixty (60) days after the effective date of such sale, transfer, assignment or lease, then, upon the expiration of said sixty (60) days, the Franchise shall be subject to forfeiture and the Council may, without notice, by ordinance, repeal the Franchise. As a condition to the granting of consent to such sale, transfer, assignment, lease or agreement, the Council may impose such reasonable additional terms and conditions upon the Franchise and upon the Franchisee or assignee, which the Council may deem to be in the public interest. Such additional terms and conditions shall be expressed by ordinance. The Franchisee shall have no right

to sell, transfer, assign or lease the Franchise, or any part thereof, except in the manner aforesaid. This Section applies to any assignment, whether by operation of law, by a voluntary act of the Franchisee or otherwise, and includes a transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of any corporate grantee or the change in identity of any general partner of a Franchisee which is a partnership, whether to a third party or to any subsidiary, parent, or affiliated agency of Franchisee.

SECTION 13. Prior Franchises. All Facilities erected, constructed, laid, operated or maintained by the Franchisee in the streets, whether installed by the Franchisee or not, prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, except those maintained under prior right other than franchise, shall become subject to all the terms and conditions of this Ordinance upon such effective date. There shall be no refund for any franchise-related fees paid prior to the adoption of this Ordinance.

SECTION 14. City Officers. Any right or power conferred, or duty imposed upon any officer, employee or Department of the City shall be subject to transfer to any other officer, employee, or Department of the City.

SECTION 15. Council Approval of Location of Facilities. The Franchisee may not install or operate any Facilities in any street, as such term is defined in this Ordinance, or other public place without first obtaining the prior approval of the City Council or except as otherwise provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 16. Release of Products or Contaminants. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event of Release of a Contaminant by Franchisee or from any Facility of Franchisee or the discovery of an Environmental Condition caused by Franchisee or any Facility of Franchisee in or under any Franchisee Facilities or any City Streets or other City property, Franchisee shall promptly upon discovery of such Release or Environmental Condition begin the work of conducting such Remedial Work and pay all Remediation Costs, at its sole expense, as is necessary to mitigate and remediate the same in accordance with all Applicable Law, and as directed by the City except to the extent that City direction conflicts with Applicable Law. In the event that Franchisee fails to perform necessary remediation work, City may commence a nuisance abatement action or take any other legal action the City deems appropriate in the circumstances.

SECTION 17. Compliance With Applicable Law. Until such time as (i) the Franchise terminates; and (ii) the Franchisee removes all of its Facilities; and (iii) completes any necessary Remedial Work, Franchisee will comply with all Applicable Law.

SECTION 18. Notices and Records. Upon request, Franchisee will transmit to City copies of all notices, orders or statements, other than those relating to taxes, sent to or received from any governmental agency concerning any Facility or any operations conducted by Franchisee in the City pursuant to the Franchise. Upon request, Franchisee shall send to the City copies of requested documents concerning any Facility or any operations conducted by Franchisee pursuant to the Franchise sent to any other governmental agency concurrently with sending them to the other agency and shall send to City documents received by Franchisee within fifteen days of receipt by Franchisee unless providing documents to City would conflict with applicable law.

SECTION 19. Access to Records and Property. Upon request and during normal business hours, the Franchisee shall permit the City or its duly authorized representative to examine all of Franchisee's Facilities, together with any appurtenant property of the Franchisee, and to examine and transcribe any and all books, accounts, papers, maps, and other records kept or maintained by the Franchisee or under its control which concern the operations, affairs, transactions, or property of the Franchisee with respect to the Franchisee's Facilities. Said records shall be made available to the City at Franchisee's office in Long Beach, California unless such records are too voluminous for transport, in which case Franchisee and the City will make reasonable arrangements to share the records.

SECTION 20. Removal or Abandonment of Facilities.

a. Subject to Applicable Law, including, without limitation, applicable law that includes the determination of the governing regulator as to whether the official status of a pipeline may be determined to be active or abandoned, at the time of the expiration (unless renewed), revocation, or termination of this Franchise, or the permanent discontinuance of the use of its Facilities, or any portion thereof, the Franchisee shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter make written application to the City Engineer for authority to either abandon all or a portion of such Facilities in place or to remove all or a portion of such Facilities. Thereupon, consistent with the governing regulator's determination, as applicable, and provided herein, the City Engineer shall determine whether any abandonment or removal which is thereby proposed may be effected without detriment to the public interest or under what conditions such proposal of abandonment or removal may be safely affected and shall then notify the Franchisee according to such requirements as shall be specified in the City Engineer's order. Within ninety (90) days thereafter Franchisee shall, pursuant to such order of the City Engineer provided that the order is consistent with the governing regulator's determination, as applicable, either (a) remove all or a portion of such Facilities; or (b) abandon in place all or a portion of such Facilities in accordance with all Applicable Law conditions prescribed.

b. The Franchisee shall pay to the City the cost of all tests required to determine whether the Facilities shall be abandoned or removed.

c. If any Facilities to be abandoned in place, subject to prescribed conditions, shall not be abandoned in accordance with all of such conditions, then the City Engineer may make additional appropriate orders consistent with Applicable Law and regulatory approval, as applicable, including if deemed appropriate, an order that the Franchisee shall remove all such Facilities. If the Franchisee fails to comply therewith and consistent with Applicable Law and the regulatory determination, as applicable, the City Engineer may cause said Facilities to be removed at the Franchisee's expense, and the Franchisee shall pay to the City the actual cost plus the City's established overhead. If the work is performed by force account, the City's overhead shall be thirty (30%) percent of actual labor costs.

d. If the Franchisee applies for authority to abandon all or a portion of its Facilities in place, and the City Engineer determines that abandonment in place of all or part of the Facilities may be effected without detriment to the public interest, the Franchisee shall pay to the City a fee which shall be computed as follows:

<u>Pipelines with an</u> <u>Internal Diameter of</u>	<u>Amount Per</u> <u>Lineal Foot</u>
0-12 inches	\$ 15.00
14-18 inches	22.00
20-30 inches	28.00

SECTION 21. Appeal. Any decision made by the City Engineer pursuant authority delegated in this Ordinance may be appealed by any interested person to the City Council. For purposes of seeking judicial review, the decision of the City Council shall be final when notice of the decision is mailed by first class mail to the Franchisee.

SECTION 22. Indemnification.

a. The Franchisee shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law, and defend and hold the City, and its Council members, employees, consultants, agents and attorneys free and harmless from and against all Claims arising from the Franchise or activities conducted by or on behalf of Franchisee.

b. The City and the other parties indemnified herein shall have the right to reasonably approve the attorneys selected by Franchisee to represent them. In the event Franchisee does not provide attorneys reasonably acceptable to the indemnified parties, the indemnified parties may reasonably select attorneys of their choice, so long as the attorney's rates do not exceed the lesser of the rates the indemnified parties or the Franchisee pays for other legal services.

c. The indemnity provided herein shall survive the expiration or other termination of the Franchise.

d. The Franchisee shall indemnify any person for personal injuries caused by or resulting from any of Franchisee's activities.

SECTION 23. Insurance.

a. On or before commencement of any Franchise operations, the Franchisee shall obtain or provide satisfactory evidence of having policies of comprehensive general liability, general contractor's pollution legal liability and worker's compensation insurance from companies admitted to transact business in the State of California by the Insurance Commissioner of California, and with a Best's rating of "A" or better.

b. The policy of comprehensive general liability insurance shall:

1. Be issued to Franchisee and name the City, and its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds.

2. Defend and indemnify the insureds against all liability for personal injury, bodily injury, wrongful death and property damage arising from activities conducted pursuant to the Franchise by providing coverage therefor, including but not limited to, coverage for:

A. Negligent acts or omissions of Franchisee and the agents, servants and employees thereof, committed in the conduct of Franchise operations;

B. Provide a combined single limit liability insurance in the amount ten million dollars (\$10,000,000);

C. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

c. The Franchisee's pollution legal liability policy shall:

1. Be issued to the Franchisee and name the City, and its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds.

2. Defend and indemnify the insureds against all liability for personal injury, bodily injury, wrongful death and property damage (including but not limited to damages and costs relating to site remediation) caused by pollution conditions arising from operations performed by or on behalf of the Franchisee.

3. Provide a combined single limit in the amount of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).

4. Provide coverage on an "occurrence" basis, as opposed to a "Claims made" basis.

5. Provide coverage for damage to the "owned premises" of any insured.

6. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

d. The policy of workers compensation insurance shall:

1. Have been previously approved as to substance and form by the California Insurance Commissioner.

2. Cover all employees of Franchisee who in the course and scope of their employment are to conduct or do work pursuant to the Franchise operations.

3. Provide for every benefit and payment presently or hereinafter conferred by Division 4 of the Labor Code of the State of California upon an injured employee, including the vocational rehabilitation and death benefits.

4. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

e. The Franchisee shall file with the City Clerk certified copies of said policies of insurance for each of the required policies executed by the company issuing the policy, certifying that the policy is in force and providing the following information with respect to said policy:

1. The policy number.
2. The date upon which the policy will become effective and the date upon which it will expire.
3. The names of the named insured and any additional insured.
4. Subject of the insurance.
5. The type of coverage provided by the insurance.
6. Amount of limit of coverage provided by the insurance.
7. A description of all endorsements that form a part of the policy.

f. The Franchisee shall not commence operations until Franchisee has complied with the aforementioned provisions of this Section. The Franchisee shall cease operations if the Franchisee fails to maintain said policies in full force and effect. In the event any policy is cancelled or reduced in amount or scope or coverage, the Franchisee shall provide the City, not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage, a certificate of insurance showing that the Franchisee will have replacement insurance in full force and effect after the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage and shall provide a certified copy of such replacement insurance meeting the requirements of this Section 23 within 120 days following the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage.

SECTION 24. Faithful Performance Bond. On or before the effective date of this Ordinance, Franchisee shall file and thereafter at all times during the life of the Franchise keep on file with the City Clerk a corporate surety bond approved by the City Attorney running to the City in the penal sum of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), with a surety licensed to do business in California and approved by the City Clerk. The bond shall provide that Franchisee shall well and truly observe, fulfill and perform each condition of the Franchise and that in case of any breach of condition of the bond the whole amount of the penal sum shall be deemed to be liquidated damages and shall be recoverable from the principal and sureties of the bond. If said bond is not filed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, the award of the Franchise may be set aside and this Ordinance may be repealed at any time prior to the filing of said bond and any money paid in consideration for said award of Franchise shall be deemed forfeited. In the event that said bond, after it has been so filed, shall at any time during the life of the Franchise become insufficient, in the sole opinion of the City Council, the Franchisee agrees to renew said bond within ten (10) days after written notice to do so from the City Clerk. At such time, the bond shall be increased by a rate pursuant to adjustments to the Consumer Price Index for the Los Angeles - Anaheim - Riverside Area since the effective date of the Franchise or the most recent increase to the bond.

SECTION 25. Liability. The Franchisee shall be liable to the City for damage to City property, including but not limited to any street, or any other cost incurred by the City caused by Franchisee, any of Franchisees Facilities or by any Person acting on Franchisees behalf. The Franchisee shall be held to a standard of strict liability to City for any activity conducted pursuant to or in connection with the franchise. The Franchisee's strict liability shall extend to any consequential damages incurred by the City, and to any costs, including Remediation Costs, incurred by the City for control or abatement of any

Environmental Condition, Release of Contaminants, Remedial Work or any resulting from any activity conducted by or on behalf of Franchisee pursuant to the Franchise.

SECTION 26. Attorneys' Fees. The Franchisee shall pay all attorneys' fees incurred by City to enforce any term of the Franchise, including, but not limited to, any requirement of this Ordinance.

SECTION 27. Damage to City Property. Any damage done to property of the City of Artesia by Franchisee in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Franchise, or in performing any duty under or pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, shall be promptly repaired by Franchisee at its sole cost and expense to as good a condition as it was before such damage was incurred, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. If the Franchisee, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from the City, instructing it to repair such damage, shall fail to commence to comply with such instructions, or, thereafter, shall fail diligently to prosecute such work to completion, then the City immediately may do work necessary to carry out said instructions at the cost and expense of the Franchisee, which cost and expense, by the acceptance of the Franchise, the Franchisee agrees to pay upon demand. If such damage constitutes an immediate danger to the public health or safety requiring the immediate repair thereof, the City without notice may repair such damage and the Franchisee agrees to pay all costs incurred.

SECTION 28. Compensation.

a. Rates. As consideration for the Franchise granted, the Franchisee shall pay to the City in lawful money of the United States the following:

1. Annual Fee. Pursuant to California Public Utilities Code Section 6231.5(b)(c), the Franchisee, as consideration for the Franchise, shall, pay within ninety (90) days after the end of each calendar year and during the life of the Franchise for each and every year, including the year of granting the Franchise, annually pay to the City in lawful money of the United States, a fee in the following amounts:

<u>Pipelines With an Internal Diameter of</u>	<u>Base Rate Per Lineal Foot</u>
0-4 inches	\$ 0.088
6 inches	0.132
8 inches	0.176
10 inches	0.220
12 inches	0.264
14 inches	0.308
16 inches	0.352
18 inches	0.396
20 inches	0.440
22 inches	0.484
24 inches	0.528
26 inches	0.572
28 inches	0.616
30 inches	0.660

For pipelines with an internal diameter not listed above, the fees shall be in the same proportion to the fees of a 12-inch-diameter pipe as the diameter of the unlisted pipe is to 12 inches.

The amount of the fee or charge provided for in this subsection shall be multiplied by the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles – Riverside –

Orange County Area as published by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Information for the month of September immediately preceding the month in which payment is due and payable, and divided by the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles – Riverside – Orange County Area for June 30, 1989 (Base period 1982-1984 = 100).

In the event that Public Utilities Code Section 6231.5 is revised to increase the annual fee rates set forth in this paragraph 1, whichever annual fee rate is greater shall apply and be effective on the date of the amended legislation is adopted.

2. Base Construction Charges. The Franchisee shall pay at the time of installation, relocation, or replacement of any pipeline or other facility covered by the Franchise, a base construction charge of seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50) per lineal foot of pipeline located within any street within the City. The City reserves the right to change the base fees established hereunder at any time after the effective date of the Ordinance granting a franchise, but the base fees applicable to any one franchise may only be changed five (5) times during the life of that particular franchise.

3. Base Granting Fee. The Franchisee shall pay to the City a base granting fee of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the granting of this Franchise.

4. Deposit for Administrative Costs. The Franchisee shall deposit ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) with the City to cover any and all actual and reasonable costs of the City's administrative, staff, legal or consulting costs in connection with the preparation and evaluation of this Franchise. Any unused portion of said deposit shall be returned to the Franchisee within one hundred and eight (180) days of the effective date of this Ordinance.

5. Penalty/Late Charge. If the annual Franchise fee payment is more than 10 days late, a 10% penalty/late charge is added to the fee due. If the payment is not received by April 1st, an additional penalty of 10% is added to the fee due. This penalty/late charge is to cover the cost of collection on the account and interest forgone on the receipts.

6. No Waiver of Franchisee's Liability or Obligation. Franchisee's payment of the annual Franchise fee shall not constitute a waiver or release, nor relieve the Franchisee, in whole or in part, of any of its liability under the terms of the Franchise, encroachment permit, and/or Applicable Law.

b. Adjustments.

1. The amount of each base fee specified in subparagraph (a)(2) shall be adjusted at the time payment is due by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles - Riverside – Orange County Area (1982-84 = 100), from the effective date of this Franchise Ordinance to the date which is sixty (60) days prior to the due date of the fee.

2. In no event shall any fee be charged which is less than the base fee amount established by subparagraph (a)(2).

A. The indices specified in subparagraph (a)(1) and subparagraph (1) of this subparagraph (b) are calculated and published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. If the Bureau discontinues the calculation or publication of the Consumer Price Index, all Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles - Riverside – Orange County (1982-84 = 100), and no transposition table is available to convert to another index, then the amount of each annual adjustment in base fees shall be computed by using a comparable governmental index.

c. Publication and Administrative Issuance Costs. The Franchisee shall pay to the City within thirty (30) days after receiving a statement therefor, all actual and reasonable administrative and other costs incurred by the City in processing the application for a franchise, including but not limited to the preparation of any reports, statements or studies pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code §§ 21000, et seq.,) and any similar Federal statute, or any successor

statute, and for all reasonable advertising and publishing costs, including the cost of publishing the Ordinance, if necessary, incurred in connection with the granting of the Franchise.

d. Proration of Payments. In the event of abandonment of Facilities in compliance with Section 20 or in the event of removal of such Facilities by the Franchisee, the annual Franchise fee required under subsections a, b and c of this Section 28 shall be prorated for the calendar year in which such removal or abandonment occurs as of the end of the calendar month in which removed or abandoned.

e. Records. The Franchisee shall keep and preserve for a period of five (5) years subsequent to the date of the most recent Franchise fee determination all the records necessary to determine the amount of such Franchise fee.

f. Audit. The City may, at any time, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours, but no more than once a year, request an audit of the Franchisee's accounting of the annual fee paid to the City to confirm that the Franchisee is accurately calculating the annual fee paid to the City and that the Franchisee is accurately reporting the annual fee. Unless otherwise required by law, the City shall maintain confidentiality of all information provided by the Franchisee to the City in connection with such audit that the Franchisee has informed the City is confidential. Unless otherwise required by law, nothing herein shall be construed to require the Franchisee to make available to the City, its officials, employees, agents, or other representatives information that constitutes private or confidential information pertaining to specific customers of the Franchisee without the consent of such customers. All books and records of Franchisee relating to the calculation of the annual fee for any calendar year shall be maintained by Franchisee for a period of at least four (4) years following delivery of the verified statement for such year. Franchisee shall reimburse the City for its actual and reasonable expense in performing an audit to the extent Franchisee has underpaid the City in equal to or in excess of five percent (5%) of what was owed. To the extent such underpayment is below five percent (5%) or if Franchisee overpaid the City, the City shall be solely responsible for its audit cost.

SECTION 29. Construction.

a. Construction Requirements. Pipelines and all other Facilities shall be constructed and maintained in a good worker like manner in conformity with Applicable Law.

b. New Installation or Replacement. New installation or replacement of pipelines and all other Facilities necessary for the installation, operation, maintenance, and safety of pipelines and conduits shall be laid and maintained pursuant to Applicable Law. All such installations or replacements shall be reviewed by the City Engineer as to the most desirable location in the streets of the City and his or her decision shall be final and binding on the Franchisee subject to appeal to the Council pursuant to Section 21.

c. Permits. Where the provisions of any Applicable Law, which shall be in force at the time, require the issuance of an excavation, encroachment or other type of permit, the Franchisee shall not commence any excavation or encroachment work under the Franchise until it shall have obtained such permits, except in cases of emergency affecting public health, safety or welfare or the preservation of life or property, in which case the Franchisee shall apply for such permits not later than the next business day. The Franchisee's application for a permit under Applicable Law shall show the length and proposed location of the pipeline and/or other Facility intended to be installed, and such other facts as the Department may require. The Franchisee shall pay any and all permit inspection fees to the Department. After the completion of the initial construction of the pipeline, any subsequent repair or replacement of the pipeline shall require the payment of the applicable encroachment permit fees that are in effect at the time the permit is issued.

d. Work on and Restoration of Streets. The work of constructing, laying, replacing, maintaining, repairing or removing all pipelines and other Facilities authorized under the provisions of this Ordinance in, over, under, along or across any

street shall be conducted to minimize hindrance to the use of the street for purposes of travel, and as soon as such work is completed, all portions of the street which have been excavated or otherwise damaged thereby shall promptly and in a workmanlike manner be repaired, replaced or restored and placed in as good condition as the same was before the commencement of such work. All restoration, repair, or replacement work shall be done to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Engineer at the expense of the Franchisee and in accordance with all Applicable Law.

In the event that the Franchisee shall fail or neglect to commence making such highway repair, replacement, or restoration work, then ten (10) days after notice therefor has been given Franchisee by the City Engineer, and provided that the delay is not caused by circumstances out of Franchisee's control or which could not reasonably have been anticipated, the City may repair, replace or restore said highway at the expense of Franchisee. The Franchisee agrees to pay to the City the reasonable cost of performing such work. The amount so chargeable shall be the direct cost of such work plus the current rate of overhead being charged by the City for reimbursable work.

e. Failure to Timely Comply. In the event that the Franchisee fails to commence the work within the time specified in the permit, the City may require the Franchisee to pay to the City five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per day as liquidated damages for each day construction extends beyond the time specified in the permit, or any extension thereof, provided that if the delay is caused by circumstances out of Franchisee's control or which could not reasonably have been anticipated, the City will grant a reasonable extension, as determined in the City's sole discretion, and such liquidated damages will not apply.

Whenever the Franchisee fails to complete any work required by the terms and conditions of the Franchise, and the permits issued thereunder, within the time limits required thereby as further provided herein, the City may complete or cause to be completed said work in compliance with Applicable Law at the expense of the Franchisee. The Franchisee agrees to pay to the City the reasonable cost of performing such work. The amount so chargeable to Franchisee shall be the reasonable direct cost of said work plus the current rate of overhead being charged by the City for reimbursable work.

f. Completion Statement. Upon the completion of the construction of any pipelines or other Facilities constructed pursuant to this Franchise, the Franchisee shall submit a statement to the City Engineer, identifying the permit or permits issued by the Department, the total length of pipeline, pipeline material, diameter of pipeline, the construction of which was authorized under such permit or permits, the total length of pipeline or other Facility actually laid, and as-built drawings.

g. Maps. Within ninety (90) days following the date in which any Facilities have been laid, removed or abandoned under this Franchise, the Franchisee shall file a map or maps with the Department showing the location, depth, and size of the Facilities so laid, removed or abandoned.

h. Facilities. The Franchisee shall have the right to construct, maintain and repair such traps, manholes, conduits, valves, appliances, attachments and other Facilities as may be necessary or convenient for the proper maintenance and operation of the pipelines under this Franchise, and said Facilities shall be kept flush with the surface of the street and so located as to conform to any ordinance, rule or regulation of the City, or of any permit issued by the Department in regard thereto and shall not interfere with the use of the street for travel. The Franchisee shall have the right, subject to such ordinances, rules or regulations as are now or may hereafter be in force, to make all necessary excavations in said streets for the construction, maintenance and repair of said Facilities; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall first obtain an encroachment permit from the Department for doing any such work.

i. Ordinary Repair. The Franchisee shall obtain an encroachment permit from the Department to perform repair work. In the event of a condition that could cause a threat to public health or safety and requires emergency repair work, the Franchisee shall proceed with the repairs and notify the Department as soon as possible, not later than the next business day.

j. Pipeline Protection. Adequate protective facilities shall be provided in accordance with the federal and state pipeline safety laws, as amended from time to time, on the portion of each Pipeline installed under the authority of this Ordinance, and elsewhere on the same Pipeline, to immediately locate operating troubles and minimize their effects on City Streets or on their use by the public. If, at any time during the term of this Franchise, protective facilities on any pipeline are found to be inadequate as determined by the Office of the State Fire Marshal, CPUC, the federal Office of Pipeline Safety, or any other federal, state, or local agency with responsibility for pipeline safety, Franchisee shall at its own expense make changes in accordance with Applicable Law, or as may be required by the City. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of this Franchise and require immediate cessation of the use of the facilities.

k. Testing. Adequate protective facilities shall be provided in accordance with the federal and state pipeline safety laws, as amended from time to time, on the portion of each Pipeline installed under the authority of this Ordinance, and elsewhere on the same Pipeline, to immediately locate operating troubles and minimize their effects on City Streets or on their use by the public. If, at any time during the term of this Franchise, protective facilities on any pipeline are found to be inadequate as determined by the Office of the State Fire Marshal, CPUC, the federal Office of Pipeline Safety, or any other federal, state, or local agency with responsibility for pipeline safety, Franchisee shall at its own expense make changes in accordance with Applicable Law, or as may be required by the City. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of this Franchise and require immediate cessation of the use of the facilities.

SECTION 30. Relocation. If, in the sole discretion of the City Engineer, subject to appeal to the Council pursuant to Section 21, the Franchisee's Facilities conflict in any way with the construction, relocation or repair of any City facility or storm drain or sewer owned by the City of Artesia, the County of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles County Sanitation District, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District or any successor agency to any of these agencies, the Franchisee shall relocate its facility to the reasonably nearest alternative location or other location mutually agreeable to the City and the Franchisee necessary to accommodate the relocation or repair of the storm drain, sewer or City facility, either permanently or temporarily, as is determined by the City Engineer to be required within the time required by the City Engineer. Said relocation shall be accomplished at the Franchisee's sole cost and expense. If the Franchisee, fails to relocate its Facility within the required time, or to pave, surface, grade, repave, resurface or regrade, the City, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, may cause the work to be done and shall keep an itemized account of the entire cost thereof, and the Franchisee shall reimburse the City or other public entity for such cost within thirty (30) days after presentation to said Franchisee of an itemized account of such costs. The Franchisee shall hold harmless the City, its offices and employees and the other public agency, if any, from any liability which may arise or be claimed to arise from the moving, cutting, or alteration of any of the Franchisee's Facilities, or the turning on or off of water, oil, or other liquid, gas, or electricity required to be accomplished by City or any other public agency as a result of the Franchisee's failure to relocate said facility by the date established by the City or other public agency. The Franchisee shall also be liable for any consequential damages incurred by the City or other public agency arising from the Franchisee's failure to timely complete the work required by this section.

SECTION 31. Delivery of Notices. All notices permitted or required under this Ordinance shall be given to the respective parties at the following address, or at such other address as the respective parties may provide in writing for this purpose:

Franchisee: Crimson Pipeline, LLC
1900 Main Street, Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92614
ATTN: Jeffrey Kohn, Land and Right of Way Manager

Franchisor: City of Artesia
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, California 90701
ATTN: Abel Avalos, City Manager

Such notice shall be deemed made when personally delivered or when mailed, forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid and addressed to the party at its applicable address.

SECTION 32. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect as provided by law.

SECTION 33. Amendments. To the extent not contrary to Applicable Law, the City Council may amend this Ordinance from time to time consistent with any amendments to the Artesia City Code of general application to oil pipeline franchises in the City of Artesia.

SECTION 34. Acceptance of Franchise. This Franchise is granted and shall be held and enjoyed only upon the terms and conditions herein contained. Prior to the Effective Date of this Franchise, the Franchisee shall file a written acceptance of such terms and conditions with the City Clerk.

SECTION 35. Severability. If any part of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any Person or circumstances is for any reason held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity of the remainder of the Ordinance or the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

SECTION 36. CEQA. The City Council finds that the enactment of this Ordinance is determined to be exempt under Section 15061(b)(3) of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (the "State CEQA Guidelines") in that its adoption merely implements a regulatory process that will not foreseeably result in construction activities or other physical activities, either directly or indirectly. It can therefore be foreseen that the enactment of this Ordinance does not have the potential to result in significant effects on the environment.

SECTION 37. Publication. The City Clerk shall certify adoption of this Ordinance and shall post or publish as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of October, 2026 by the following vote:

RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CHRISTINA NIETO-LINARES, DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 10B.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: A Resolution to Update Fee Schedule for the Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program

FROM: Carmen Zambrano, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed updates to the fee schedule for the City's Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3111, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Amending the Fee Schedule for the Administration of the Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program, Previously Adopted by Resolution No. 23-2919, to Update Existing Fees and Establish a New Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Artesia ("City") established its Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program ("Permit Program") in 2022 to regulate and administer commercial cannabis retail businesses within the City. The City currently has three permitted cannabis retail businesses operating under the program. The current permits are set to expire on November 22, 2026, and the existing permittees will be required to submit renewal applications prior to the expiration.

On February 1, 2023, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 23-2919, establishing the City's Permit Program Fee Schedule. The original fee study evaluated the the City's costs of administering Article 8, Adult Cannabis Business and Activities, of Section 3-2 of the Artesia Municipal Code (AMC), including permit application processing, licensing, inspections, regulatory oversight, and other cannabis-related administrative activities. The resulting schedule includes an Application Fee, Annual Regulatory Fee, Appeal Fee, Owner/Manager Background Investigation Fee, and Employee Background Investigation Fee.

Section 3-2.815 of the AMC authorizes the City Council to establish and update fees related to Cannabis Retail Business Permits by resolution. Since 2023, the City's costs of administering the Permit Program have changed. City salary and benefit costs have increased, and the City continues to incur higher costs for regulatory oversight, enforcement, financial administration, cannabis audits, and other program activities. Staff has therefore completed an updated fee analysis to determine whether existing fees continue to reasonably reflect the City's current costs.

Alignment with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Goals:

Goal(s) No. 6 - Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery: Implement Strategic Economic Development Plan

The adoption of the updated Fee Schedule supports the implementation of the Permit Program, ensuring the City's cannabis-related fee program remains current and reflective of actual program costs, allowing the City to fully recover the costs of administering its cannabis regulatory activities.

ANALYSIS:

The City's Permit Program requires ongoing administrative and regulatory services, including policy and program management, public education and outreach, legal support, administrative enforcement, financial administration, and other cannabis-related regulatory activities. As part of the updated fee analysis, staff reviewed current salary and benefit costs, along with applicable contractual and consultant costs, and determined that the Application Fee, Annual Regulatory Fee, and Appeal Fee should be adjusted to reflect the City's current costs of providing these services.

Citywide Salary Adjustments

Since 2023, the City has implemented citywide salary and benefit adjustments, resulting in increased personnel costs. The updated fee analysis reflects these current rates for staff time associated with administering and regulating the program.

Cannabis Audit Costs

The City uses a third-party consultant to conduct financial audits of permitted cannabis retailers at an estimated cost of \$12,000 per audit per retailer, with audits conducted every other year. To account for this recurring cost, the updated Annual Regulatory Fee incorporates \$6,000 per retailer annually, representing the annualized cost of the audit across the two-year cycle. This allows the City to recover the full audit costs over the period the service is provided.

Permit Program Assignment Fee

AMC Section 3-2.811 governs the assignment or transfer of a cannabis retail Permit, defined as a cumulative sale or transfer of 51% or more equity interest in the permitted entity. The Code establishes two review pathways, a standard process, generally available once a permittee has been in continual operation for four years, and a variance process, available earlier in a permittee's operation but requiring a public hearing and specific findings by the City Manager before approval.

None of the City's three current permittees have yet reached the four-year mark, but the variance process is already available under the existing Code and could be requested at any time. The City has not yet adopted a fee, application, or review procedure to support either pathway. This proposal addresses that gap by establishing the Assignment Fee required under Section 3-2.811(f) and directing staff to finalize a corresponding Assignment Application.

Both pathways will be handled through a single application where applicants will complete a standard set of ownership, transfer, and background information, with an additional section and public hearing required only if the request falls under the variance process. The Assignment Fee is calculated to recover the City's reasonable costs of reviewing an assignment request and consists of a base component, covering standard administrative, City Manager, Planning, and legal review common to every assignment, and an additional component, applied only when the variance process is required, covering the added cost of the findings analysis, interdepartmental review, and the required public hearing.

Annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI) Adjustment

Beginning July 1, 2027, fees will adjust annually based on the percentage increase in the CPI-U for the Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside area, capped at 5%. This keeps fees aligned with the City's actual cost of providing services over time, while preserving the requirement that fees never exceed the City's reasonable costs.

Proposed Fee Schedule

The proposed fee schedule provides a consolidated schedule of the fees applicable to the City's CRBPP.

Fee Description	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
Application Fee for Cannabis Retail Business Permit	\$22,278.66	\$24,866.84
Annual Regulatory Fee for Cannabis Retail Business Permit Recipients	\$13,153.78	\$23,260.18
Appeal Fee	\$7,106.28	\$7,726.36
Owner/Manager Background Investigation Fee	\$300.00	\$300.00
Employee Background Investigation Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00
Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee	--	--
- Standard Review Component	N/A	\$2,004.22
- Additional Component if Variance Review is Required	N/A	\$4,651.21

PUBLIC NOTICE:

Notice of the public hearing was published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on September 4, 2026 and September 11, 2026 pursuant to Government Code section 6062a.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed fee schedule is intended to recover the reasonable costs incurred by the City in administering and regulating the Permit Program. The updated fees reflect current personnel costs, contractual and consultant costs, and incorporates a portion of the City's recurring cannabis audit costs. The new Permit Assignment Fee recovers costs associated with processing assignment requests under AMC Section 3-2.811(f). The fees are not intended to generate revenue beyond the City's reasonable costs and the annual CPI adjustment keeps the schedule aligned with cost changes over time.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed updates to the fee schedule for the City's Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3111, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Amending the Fee Schedule for the Administration of the Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program, Previously Adopted by Resolution No. 23-2919, to Update Existing Fees and Establish a New Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee.

Attachments

[RESOLUTION 26-3111.pdf](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3111

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ARTESIA CANNABIS RETAIL BUSINESS PERMIT PROGRAM, PREVIOUSLY ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION NO. 23-2919, TO UPDATE EXISTING FEES AND ESTABLISH A NEW CANNABIS RETAIL BUSINESS PERMIT ASSIGNMENT FEE

WHEREAS, the City of Artesia has established a Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program in 2022 to regulate and administer commercial cannabis retail businesses within the City;

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2023, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 23-2919 establishing fees associated with the administration of the City's Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program;

WHEREAS, the City has conducted an updated fee study to evaluate the City's current costs associated with administering the Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program and providing related permitting, regulatory, and administrative services, including the review and processing of applications, appeals, and assignments of Cannabis Retail Business Permits;

WHEREAS, Section 3-2.811(f) of the Artesia Municipal Code requires all assignments of a Cannabis Retail Business Permit to be subject to a non-refundable assignment fee adopted by the City Council by resolution, in an amount sufficient to defray the costs incurred by the City for the application and review process;

WHEREAS, Section 3-2.815 of the Artesia Municipal Code authorizes the City Council to adopt fees related to Cannabis Retail Business Permits by resolution;

WHEREAS, the updated fee study establishes fees based on the reasonable cost of providing the associated services and is intended to ensure that the City's fees do not exceed the reasonable cost of providing such services;

WHEREAS, the City is establishing a Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee to recover the reasonable costs associated with the City's application, review, and processing of assignments of Cannabis Retail Business Permits pursuant to Section 3-2.811 of the Artesia Municipal Code;

WHEREAS, the City has published notice in a newspaper of general circulation at least ten days prior to the date of the public hearing pursuant to Government Code section 6062a;

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2026, the City held a duly noticed public hearing at which all oral and written presentations were made as part of a regularly scheduled meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the updated fee study and determined that the recommended fees reasonably reflect the City's costs associated with administering the Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Artesia hereby specifically finds that all of the facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are true and correct and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2. Updated Fee Schedule. The City Council of the City of Artesia hereby adopts the updated fees set forth in Attachment "A" for the administration of the City's Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program.

Fee Description	Fee Amount
Application Fee for Cannabis Retail Business Permit	\$24,866.84
Annual Regulatory Fee for Cannabis Retail Business Permit Recipients	\$23,260.18
Appeal Fee	\$7,726.36
Owner/Manager Background Investigation Fee	\$300.00
Employee Background Investigation Fee	\$100.00
Cannabis Retail Business Permit Assignment Fee	
- Standard Review	\$2,004.22
- Additional Component if Variance Review is Required	\$4,651.21

SECTION 3. The fees established by this Resolution supersede and replace the corresponding fees established by Resolution No. 23-2919.

SECTION 4. The fees established by this Resolution and listed in Attachment "A" shall be adjusted annually, beginning July 1, 2027, based on the annual percentage

increase in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for the Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside area, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, for the twelve-month period ending in March of the same year, or five percent (5%), whichever is lower. If the CPI-U is lower, there shall be no change to the fee schedule. If the CPI-U is no longer published or otherwise unavailable, a similar index shall be used. In no event shall an annual fee adjustment result in fees exceeding the reasonable cost of administering the Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, to administratively adjust the fees annually, effective July 1 of each year, based on the applicable CPI-U increase, without further City Council action or approval.

SECTION 5. The City Council finds that the adoption of the updated fees for the administration of the City of Artesia Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program is not a project subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines. The adoption of the updated fees constitutes a governmental fiscal activity involving the establishment and adjustment of fees and does not involve approval of or commitment to any specific project or physical activity. The fees are intended solely to recover the reasonable costs associated with the administration of the Cannabis Retail Business Permit Program. Accordingly, the adoption of the updated fees is not subject to CEQA.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption, with the updated fees becoming effective as provided by applicable law.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify the passage, approval, and adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 14TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2026.

RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

Attachment A

CITY OF ARTESIA - CANNABIS FEE SCHEDULE		
Fee Title	Fee	Unit
Application Fee	\$ 24,866.84	Application
Annual Regulatory Fee	\$ 23,260.18	Permittee
Appeal Process Fee	\$ 7,726.36	Appeal
Background Investigation (Owner/Manager)	\$ 300.00	Owner/Manager
Background Investigation (Employee)	\$ 100.00	Employee
Assignment Fee (Standard Review)	\$ 2,004.22	Assignment
Assignment Fee (Additional Component if Variance Review is Required)	\$ 4,651.21	Assignment

Artesia Application Process Cost Analysis

APPLICATION FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER APPLICATION
<u>City of Artesia Staff</u>		
General Administration	Community outreach, policy/administrative development, and overall design of program.	\$ 3,103.75
	Legal support for development, adoption and implementation of cannabis regulatory program.	\$ 6,125.00
	Zoning ordinance development	\$ 1,225.00
	Buffer map design, and other planning/administrative functions	\$ 142.73
	Creation of Community Benefit Agreement template to serve as model for each proposed permittee.	\$ 1,225.00
Application Design	Review/approval of application forms and instructions.	\$ 310.38
	Development of security design standards + review of applicant proposals.	\$ 454.98
	Review of facility design proposed in application.	\$ 114.18
Application Intake/Review/Interview	Receive and process applications by mail or in person.	\$ 17.70
	Notification of missing application materials, and processing of supplementary information provided by business with incomplete applications.	\$ 53.09
	Final high level review of cannabis business license applications.	\$ 35.40
	Participation in applicant interviews (3 panelists, blended loaded rates)	\$ 791.08
Community Benefit Agreement	Negotiation and execution of Community Benefit Agreement.	\$ 143.71
	Preparation and presentation of application and Community Benefit Agreements to City Council.	\$ 612.50
		\$ 310.38
Buffer/Zoning Review	Review application for buffer and zoning requirements. Reject application that violate buffers/zoning regulations. Field potential challenges to sensitive use identification or buffer measurement.	\$ 70.79
		\$ 22.35
Local Authorization	Respond to requests from State agency to verify "local authorization" of cannabis applicants for state license. Verify State agency has issued a state license.	\$ 8.85
<u>Consultant Services</u>		
Consulting Services	Coordination with City Attorney and Deputy City Manager on development of draft cannabis application procedures, development of fee study, assistance with City Council presentations, and other cannabis consulting services.	\$ 4,000.00
Application Review/Interview	Check for completeness and quality assurance review of cannabis business license applications, facilitation of applicant interviews and City Manager final selection.	\$5,500.00
Pre-License Site Inspections	Inspect cannabis facility for regulatory compliance prior to licensure. Includes lighting, security, signage, security cameras, inventory control, product storage, etc.	\$ 600.00
Total Per Application		\$ 24,866.84

Artesia Annual Regulatory Cost Analysis

REGULATORY FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER LICENSEE
City of Artesia Staff		
Policy development and program management	Coordinate multi-Department efforts to regulate the cannabis industry, including business regulation and enforcement. Provide central point of contact for City Council and businesses on cannabis related issues. Work with City Council and departments to continually update and refine cannabis policies and procedures.	\$ 2,979.60
Public education and outreach	Work with neighborhood groups and residents to ensure that businesses are operating according to the rules and regulations of the cannabis industry. Maintain the cannabis website for residents, consumers and businesses.	\$ 849.48
Legal support	Provide legal support to interpret local ordinances, understand evolving State and Federal legislation, and review case law related to cannabis. Defend the City in cannabis litigation and administrative proceedings, and assist with enforcement of licensed facilities as needed.	\$ 5,880.00
Administrative enforcement	Lead administrative oversight/enforcement of licensed cannabis businesses. Code Enforcement staff will field complaints, track cases, schedule field visits, issue warnings and citations, process license suspension/revocations, and manage other general administrative duties.	\$ 788.04
		\$ 685.08
		\$ 1,091.94
General administrative functions	Handle administrative functions including license renewals, transfers of ownership, change in location, modification of premises, PRA response, and other cannabis specific services.	\$ 1,698.96
Payment processing and fee collection	Receive, count, process and deposit fee/tax payments from sanctioned businesses. Transfer cash tax payments to bank. Administer cannabis audit program.	\$ 1,370.16
		\$ 916.92
		\$ 1,000.00
Consultant Services		
Annual Audit	Audits are conducted every other year.	\$6,000.00
Total \$		23,260.18

Other Fees: Artesia Additional Regulatory Cost Analysis

APPEAL PROCESS FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER APPEAL
Appeal Process	Development of appeal process.	\$ 993.20
	Development of appeal form for applicants to challenge application, buffer measurement, or other processes.	\$ 141.58
	Preparation and testimony during appeal , pursuant to Section 3-2.809 of the AMC.	\$ 141.58
	Provide legal assistance with applicant appeal process.	\$ 1,500.00
	Review administrative appeal materials and reverse/sustain decision.	\$ 2,450.00
Per Appeal		\$ 7,726.36

OWNER/MANAGER BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER OWNER
Background Investigation (Owner)	Background checks of all cannabis businesses owners identified in application. Background checks are intended to supplement State required Live Scan fingerprint checks.	\$300.00
Per Background Check		\$ 300.00

EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER EMPLOYEE
Background Investigation (Owner)	Background checks of all cannabis businesses owners identified in application. Background checks are intended to supplement State required Live Scan fingerprint checks.	\$ 100.00
Per Background Check		\$ 100.00

Artesia Assignment Fee Cost Analysis

ASSIGNMENT FEE		
PROCESS	DESCRIPTION	PER APPLICATION
Standard Review		
Assignment Process	Development of Assignment Process, application form for applicants, and other processes.	\$ 188.77
	Review and approve Assignment Process and application materials	\$ 82.77
General Administrative Functions – Assignment Review	Handle administrative functions associated with the review and processing of Cannabis Retail Business Permit assignments, including receipt and intake of assignment applications; review for completeness; review of proposed ownership changes and transfer documentation; verification of ownership percentages and permit history; review of cannabis ownership experience; coordination of required background investigations; communication with applicants regarding supplemental information; coordination with City departments and consultants; preparation of staff recommendations and City Manager materials; processing of approved assignments; and updating permit and ownership records.	\$ 283.16
City Management Review	Review assignment applications, supporting documentation, staff analysis, and recommendations; determine whether the proposed assignment may be approved pursuant to applicable provisions of the Municipal Code.	\$ 287.42
		\$ 248.30
Planning/Community Development Review	Review proposed assignments for compliance with applicable Cannabis Retail Business Permit requirements and Municipal Code provisions, including review of ownership changes and other matters requiring Planning or Community Development input.	\$ 178.80
Legal Support	Provide legal review and advice regarding assignment application, ownership transfer, applicable Municipal Code provisions, and related documentation, as needed.	\$ 735.00
Additional Component if Variance Review is Required		
Assignment Variance – Administrative Review & Findings Analysis	Review and process the Assignment Application with Variance Analysis and supporting documentation; evaluate the proposed assignment against the four required findings under § 3-2.811(c); coordinate with City departments and applicant; and prepare staff analysis and recommendation.	\$ 212.37
Planning/Community Development Review	Review the proposed assignment and variance request for compliance with applicable Cannabis Retail Business Permit and Municipal Code requirements and provide technical input to the staff analysis.	\$ 178.80
Legal Support	Review the Assignment Variance Application, required findings, staff analysis, public hearing materials, and proposed decision; provide legal advice regarding the variance process as needed.	\$ 980.00
Public Hearing Preparation and Administration	Coordinate required public hearing, including preparation of notice, agenda materials, exhibits, staff presentation, applicant coordination.	\$ 141.58
Public Hearing Notice/Publication	Costs associated with publishing the required public hearing notice in a newspaper of general circulation for an Assignment Variance request.	\$1,000.00
Public Hearing	The attendance/participation in the hearing.	\$ 118.36
City Manager Variance Review & Decision	Review the application, staff analysis, public testimony, and administrative record; consider the required findings; and approve or deny the Assignment Variance and issue a decision.	\$ 287.42
Total Standard Review		\$ 2,004.22
Total Standard Review and Additional Component if Variance Review is Required		\$ 4,651.21



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT & ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 11A.

TO: Commission of the Artesia Housing Authority and Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Interagency Loan From City To Housing Authority for \$262,970 and Contract Amendment to Public Works Contract Between City of Artesia and Kasa Construction Increasing the Compensation by \$228, 667 for Work on 11820 168th Street Under Emergency Contract Provisions

FROM: Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, on Council's behalf:

1. An amendment to the contract between the City of Artesia and KASA Construction for the Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928 11936 169th St. ("Contract") that
 - A. Adds the Artesia Housing Authority as a party in the Amendment,
 - B. Adds the Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street to the Scope of Services, and
 - C. Increases the Compensation from \$409,642 to \$638,309;
2. A Loan Agreement in which the City of Artesia ("City") loans the City of Artesia Housing Authority ("Housing Authority") \$262,970 from its General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance, subject to the terms and conditions of the loan agreement ("Loan Agreement"); and
3. Finding that the actions are exempt from CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301.

Staff also recommends that the Housing Authority approve, and authorize the Executive Director of the Housing Authority to execute, on Commission's behalf:

1. The Amendment to the Contract between City of Artesia and KASA Construction that
 - A. Adds the Artesia Housing Authority as a party in the Amendment,
 - B. Adds the Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street to the Scope of Services, and
 - C. Increases the Compensation from \$409,642 to \$638,309;
2. The Loan Agreement; and
3. Finding that the actions are exempt from CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301.

BACKGROUND:

On August 10, 2026, the City Council approved a Public Works Contract ("Contract") between the City of Artesia and KASA Construction Inc., for the Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928, and 11936 169th Street ("Project") which develops the four parcels into park and green open space as part of the AJ Padelford Park Expansion. The contract price was for \$409,642. Staff released the Notice Inviting Bids on June 8, 2026 and the due date for bids closed on July 21, 2026.

On January 12, 2026, the Housing Authority Commission approved the purchase of 11820 168th Street. Escrow closed on the property on April 16, 2026. Staff began the process of utility abandonment, asbestos testing and demolition plan development. In May, the City discovered that several unhoused individuals were illegally residing in the vacant home and shed at 11820 168th Street. In July, the unhoused individuals were found to be stealing electricity from SCE lines to power the structures. Initially, the City determined to mitigate the issue by professionally boarding up the property on six occasions. However, from May through present, the unhoused individuals broke back into the property within a few days of each board-up. In one instance, they cut through an exterior wall to gain access to a crawl space. Based on the continued unauthorized access, meddling with electrical connections, and unsafe habitation, the City determined that the structures needed to be immediately removed because of the imminent health and safety risk to the surrounding homes and businesses on 168th Street. Over the past few months, the City has been working to get all utilities disconnected from the property so the buildings could be safely demolished.

Alignment with FY 2026-27 Goals:

Goal(s) No. 3 - Refine Capital Improvement Project Delivery

The Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street can be done through the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Capital Improvement Program: Other Capital Improvements. The scope of services of the original Project may be changed because the work at 11820 168th Street is deemed an emergency, requiring immediate action to protect the health and safety of the community.

ANALYSIS:

After the City Council approved the Contract for the Project on August 10, 2026, the last utility was removed on August 31, 2026; finally making it safe to demolish the properties. There is an imminent health and safety risk posed to the surrounding neighborhood by the unhoused that have continually broken into the property, stolen electricity by bypassing the meter, and require law enforcement to remove trespassers on over 20 occasions. While the electrical lines have now been removed from the property, there are nearby power poles and the resourcefulness of the offenders at this property leads Staff to believe there is a continued immediate hazard to the property and nearby homes and businesses because electricity could still be illegally stolen and the lines could catch on fire. Demolition is required, now, before large storms that are forecasted to begin this fall, prevent demolition from occurring; as undertaking bidding for the demolition project could take another two months. Due to these factors, staff recommends dispensing with bidding procedures and invoking emergency purchase procedures in accordance with the Artesia Municipal Code (AMC).

Artesia Municipal Code § 3-4.07 Emergency Purchases. (a) *"Public Projects.* When repairs or replacements are necessary in an emergency, the City Council, by a four-fifths (4/5) vote, may proceed at once to replace or repair any public facility without adopting plans, specifications, or working details, or giving notice of bids to let contracts, and without otherwise complying with the requirements of this chapter. For purposes of this section the term "emergency" shall mean a sudden, unexpected occurrence that poses a clear and imminent danger, requiring immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services. Prior to taking such action, the City Council shall make a finding, based on substantial evidence in the minutes of its meeting, that the emergency will not permit a delay resulting from a competitive solicitation for bids, and that the action is necessary to respond to an emergency. The work may be done by day labor, by contract, or by a combination of the two. If notice for bids to let contracts is not given, the City shall comply with Cal. Pub. Cont. Code Section 22050.

At a recent Project pre-construction meeting, staff presented a proposal to KASA to add the emergency demolition at 11820 168th Street to the scope of work to the Project. KASA Construction, Inc. indicated that they could complete the emergency demolition and site development, which includes demolition of two structures and grading at 11820 168th Street and installation of a wood rail fence in compliance with the vacant property code, within the Project construction period and provided the City a quote of \$228,667 for the change to the scope of services. This amount fell under the City Engineer's estimate for the work. As this amount exceeds the 15 percent contingency allowed for Extra Work under the Contract, a contract amendment is required. The Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street increases the contract price to \$638,309.

The Housing Authority currently does not have the total funds available to pay for the emergency demolition and site development of the property it owns at 11820 168th Street. As a result, staff is recommending a loan from the City's General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance to the Housing Authority in an amount not to exceed \$262,970 (\$228,667 plus a 15% contingency) to complete the emergency demolition and site development at 11820 168th Street. The loan terms include interest to accrue on a quarterly basis through the duration of the loan based on the amount invested in the Local Agency Investment Fund ("LAIF") rates; had the City kept the funds in reserve, then it would have been invested in the LAIF. The loan terms include that the Housing Authority pay back the principal loan and accrued interest from the future revenues generated by the development of the property and adjacent Housing Authority properties, including revenue received from a future development agreement, disposition, lease or similar entitlement based agreement. The loan terms also allow the City and Housing Authority to mutually agree to revise the terms or forgive the loan and accrued interest if any future project is developed for a public purpose.

CEQA FINDINGS:

The Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street ("Demolition") was determined exempt from CEQA under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under the provisions of State CEQA guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities), Class 1 exemption because all components of the Demolition are exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") and satisfy the criteria for one or more exemptions as follows: The Demolition is exempt under Class 1, which "consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographic features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency's determination" (12 Cal Code Regs. 15301). The Demolition provides no expansion of use and satisfies the requirement of the exemption. None of the following exceptions to the categorical exemptions applies (14 C.C.R. 15300.2). The Demolition site is not located in a particularly sensitive environment as the Demolition site impact area is an urban, built out site. No jurisdictional resources are present in the Demolition footprint, and no special-status vegetation communities or habitat for special-status plant or wildlife species would be impacted by the Demolition. The cumulative impact of successive projects of this same type in the same place over time would not be significant because the Demolition is limited in size and scope, and there are no reasonable foreseeable projects that would result in cumulative impacts with the Demolition. The Demolition does not involve any unusual circumstances; it involves emergency demolition of two structures, grading to a dirt lot and installation of fencing. Accordingly, there is no reasonable possibility that the Demolition will have a significant effect on the environment due to unusual circumstances. The site of the Demolition is not located within a scenic highway and would not result in damage to any scenic resources. The site of the Demolition is not located on a site designated pursuant to Government Code 65962.5 (hazardous waste site). The Demolition does not involve any improvements, modifications, or other changes to a historical resource. The Demolition site is not located in a historical district or on a local historical inventory. There are no unusual architectural features on any of the structures to be demolished and they are not associated with a significant person or event. Therefore, none of the circumstances outlined in Title 14, California Code of regulations, section 15300.2 applies. Thus, the Demolition qualifies for the categorical exemption outlined above.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The cost of the Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th St. is \$228,667, plus the 15 percent contingency is an amount not to exceed \$262,970. Approval of this item also includes a loan from the City's General Unassigned Fund Balance to the Housing Authority in the amount of \$262,970. The loan and the interest would be repaid to the City at the time that the property is developed. If approved, the Housing Authority budget will be amended with the Mid Year Budget adjustment to reflect the loan and the cost of the emergency demolition.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, on Council's behalf:

1. An amendment to the contract between the City of Artesia and KASA Construction for the Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928 11936 169th St. ("Contract") that
 - A. Adds the Artesia Housing Authority as a party in the Amendment,
 - B. Adds the Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street to the Scope of Services, and
 - C. Increases the Compensation from \$409,642 to \$638,309;
2. A Loan Agreement in which the City of Artesia ("City") loans the City of Artesia Housing Authority ("Housing Authority") \$262,970 from its General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance, subject to the terms and conditions of the loan agreement ("Loan Agreement"); and
3. Finding that the actions are exempt from CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301.

Staff also recommends that the Housing Authority approve, and authorize the Executive Director of the Housing Authority to execute, on Commission's behalf:

1. The Amendment to the Contract between City of Artesia and KASA Construction that
 - A. Adds the Artesia Housing Authority as a party in the Amendment,
 - B. Adds the Emergency Demolition at 11820 168th Street to the Scope of Services, and
 - C. Increases the Compensation from \$409,642 to \$638,309;
2. The Loan Agreement; and
3. Finding that the actions are exempt from CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301.

Attachments

[Amendment 1 with KASA Construction.pdf](#)

[KASA Contract 82026.pdf](#)

[Loan Agreement to Demolish 11820 168th St.pdf](#)

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
CITY OF ARTESIA CONTRACT FOR
SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169TH STREET**

1. PARTIES AND DATE.

This First Amendment to the City of Artesia Contract for Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169TH Street ("First Amendment") is entered into on the 14th day of September 2026, by and between the City of Artesia (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), Artesia Housing Authority (herein referred to as "Housing Authority") and Kasa Construction, a California Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"). City, Housing Authority, and Contractor are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Parties."

2. RECITALS.

2.1 Contract. The City of Artesia and KASA Construction entered into that certain Contract for Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169th dated August 10, 2026 ("Contract").

2.2 Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the Contract, the Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted before the Notice of Award), the Bonds, permits from regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, General Provisions, Special Provisions, Plans, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications, Reference Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, and Supplemental Agreements and are incorporated into the Contract.

2.3 First Amendment. The Parties now desire to amend the Contract in order to add the Housing Authority as a party to the contract, revise the scope of services, and increase the total compensation under the Contract for emergency work performed on a Housing Authority parcel.

3. TERMS.

Addition of Party. The Contract is hereby amended to add the Housing Authority as a party to the Contract. Contractor shall be obligated to the Housing Authority for work done on 11820 168th St. in the same manner that Contractor is obligated to the City for work done on the City parcels at 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169th Street. That means that Contractor shall be obligated to, among other things, indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Housing Authority for work done on the Housing Authority parcel and shall also carry insurance in favor of the Housing Authority in the same types and amounts as it carries for the City-related work. Without limiting the foregoing, all of the provisions of the Contract Documents, as defined in the August 10, 2026 Contract, shall apply to the Contractor and Housing Authority, as applicable

3.1 Scope of Services. Section 2 "Scope of Services" of the Contract is amended in its entirety and restated to read as follows:

"Contractor shall perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner for the project identified as **"SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169TH Street and EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH Street ("Project")** as described in the Contract, the Contract Documents, Bid Sheets for 11908, 11910, 11928 & 11936 169th Street at attached

hereto as Exhibit "A," Emergency Demolition of 11820 168th Street attached hereto as Exhibit "A-1" and incorporated herein by this reference and Emergency Demolition of 11820 168th St., with plans attached hereto as Exhibits "B" and "B-1," respectively, and incorporated herein by this reference."

3.2 Compensation. Section 3 "Compensation of the Contract" is amended in its entirety and restated as follows:

"In consideration of the services rendered hereunder, City shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed \$409,642 in accordance with prices as submitted in the Bid Sheets for Site Development of 11908, 11910, 11928 and 11936 169th Street, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. Additionally, Housing Authority shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed \$228,667 in accordance with the prices submitted in Bid Sheets for Emergency Demolition of 11820 168th St., attached hereto as Exhibit "A-1" and incorporated herein for a cumulative total contract price not to exceed \$638,309. Unforeseen work will be classified as Extra Work when the City Engineer determines that it is not covered by the scope of work in the Contract or any approved Change Orders. The City Manager or the Housing Authority Director is authorized to approve payment for extra work upon recommendation of the City Engineer, provided that the total arithmetic dollar value does not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total contract price."

3.3 Remaining Provisions of Contract. Except otherwise specifically set forth in this First Amendment, the remaining provisions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

[Signatures on following page]

**SIGNATURE PAGE TO FIRST AMENDMENT BETWEEN CITY OF ARTESIA,
ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY AND KASA CONSTRUCTION**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the 14th day of September, 2026.

CITY OF ARTESIA

KASA CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
ABEL AVALOS
City Manager

By: _____
SAM KASBAR
President/Treasurer

ATTEST:

By: _____
JENNIFER ALDERETE
City Clerk

By: _____
DIANA KASBAR
Vice President/Secretary

ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY

By: _____
ABEL AVALOS
Housing Authority Executive Director

927544 A, B, C-27, C-10
Contractor's License Number and
Classification(s)

10000006013
DIR Registration Number (*if applicable*)

ATTEST:

By: _____
JENNIFER ALDERETE
Clerk to Housing Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BEST BEST & KRIEGER
City Attorney/Commission Attorney

Exhibit "A"

BID

CITY OF ARTESIA

SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that: (1) this Bid is made without collusion with any other person and that the only persons or parties interested as principals are those named herein; (2) the undersigned has carefully examined the Contract Documents (including all Addenda) and the Project site; and (3) the undersigned has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, the character, quality and quantities of Work to be performed, and the materials to be furnished. Furthermore, the undersigned agrees that submission of this Bid shall be conclusive evidence that such examination and investigation have been made and agrees, in the event the Contract be awarded to it, to execute the Contract with the City of Artesia to perform the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents in the time and manner therein prescribed, and to furnish or provide all materials, labor, tools, equipment, apparatus and other means necessary so to do, except as may otherwise be furnished or provided under the terms of the Contract Documents, for the following stated unit prices or lump-sum price as submitted on the Bid herein.

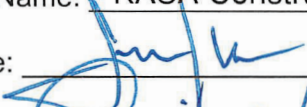
The undersigned submits as part of this Bid a completed copy of its Industrial Safety Record. This Safety Record includes all construction Work undertaken in California by the undersigned and any partnership, joint venture or corporation that any principal of the undersigned participated in as a principal or owner for the last five (5) calendar years and the current calendar year before the date of Bid submittal. Separate information is being submitted for each such partnership, joint venture, or corporate or individual Bidder. The undersigned may attach any additional information or explanation of data that it would like to be taken into consideration in evaluating the Safety Record. An explanation of the circumstances surrounding any and all fatalities is attached.

Accompanying this Bid is cash, a cashier's check, a certified check or a Bid Bond in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the total aggregate Bid price based on the quantities shown and the unit prices quoted. The undersigned further agrees that, should it be awarded the Contract and thereafter fail or refuse to execute the Contract and provide the required evidence of insurance and Bonds within fifteen (15) Days after delivery of the Contract to the undersigned, then the cash, check or Bid Bond shall be forfeited to the City to the extent permitted by law.

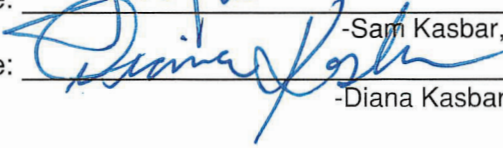
The undersigned certifies to have a minimum of three (3) consecutive years of current experience in the type of Work related to the Project and that this experience is in actual operation of the firm with permanent employees performing a part of the Work as distinct from a firm operating entirely by subcontracting all phases of the Work. The undersigned also certifies to be properly licensed by the State as a contractor to perform this type of Work. The undersigned possesses California Contractor's License:

Number 927544, Class A, B, which expires on 01/31/2027.

Bidder's Name: KASA Construction, Inc.

Signature:  Date: 07/21/2026

-Sam Kasbar, President

Signature:  Date: 07/21/2026

-Diana Kasbar, Secretary

CITY OF ARTESIA

BID SHEETS FOR

SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

Bidder's Name: KASA Construction, Inc.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

In compliance with the Notice Inviting Bids, the undersigned hereby agrees to execute the Contract to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies for the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents to the satisfaction and under the direction of the City Engineer, at the following prices:

BID SCHEDULE

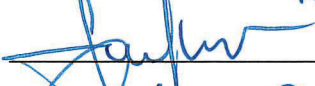
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
1.	Mobilization and Demobilization (For Lead based paint and Asbestos Removal)	LS	1	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
2.	Removal of Lead Based Paint and Asbestos	LS	1	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
3.	Disposal of Lead-Based Paint and Asbestos Including Transportation and Landfill Fees	LS	1	\$ 900	\$ 900
4.	Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$ 87,500	\$ 87,500
5.	Clear and Grub within the Demolition Limits of all 4 addresses.	SF	9,960	\$ 2.25	\$ 22,410
6.	Demolish and Properly Dispose of Existing 1-Story Building Structures (3 Houses and 2 Sheds)	LS	1	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
7.	Demolish and Properly Dispose of Existing Concrete Pavement at all 4 addresses	LS	1	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000
8.	Remove and Properly Dispose of Existing 12' Tall Chain Link Fence, including 3 Posts and Foundation.	LF	42.5	\$ 50	\$ 2,125
9.	Remove and Properly Dispose of Existing Tree (22" Trunk Diameter)	EA	1	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
10.	Install Irrigation System and All Appurtenances per the Irrigation Plan.	LS	1	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
11.	Grade Site to Drain and Install Sod	SF	9,960	\$ 5.25	\$52,290
12.	Modify Soil with Certified Compost	SF	9,960	\$ 1	\$9,960
13.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Concrete Pavement Sufficient for the Installation of New Sidewalk.	SF	831	\$ 22	\$18,282
14.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Concrete Curb and Gutter Sufficient for the Installation of New Curb and Gutter.	LF	147	\$ 90	\$13,230
15.	Sawcut-Asphalt	LF	155	\$ 10	\$1,550
16.	Remove Asphalt Pavement and Base and Install Asphalt Pavement Section	SF	155	\$ 75	\$11,625
17.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Water Meter Valve Box	EA	1	\$330	\$ 330
18.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Sign and Post and Install New Sign and Post	EA	1	\$1,150	\$ 1,150
19.	Remove Existing Valve Box and Install New Meter Valve Box	EA	1	\$1,740	\$ 1,740
20.	Sawcut-Concrete	LF	5	\$ 25	\$ 125
21.	Adjust to Grade Water Meter Valve Box	EA	1	\$ 925	\$ 925
22.	Traffic Control for Offsite Improvement	LS	1	\$10,000	\$ 10,000
<u>TOTAL BID SCHEDULE</u>					\$ 409,642.00

Note: Items may be adjusted or deleted. Any changes to the quantities for these items shall not constitute a substantial change as referenced in Section 2-6 of the Standard Specifications. Therefore, regardless of total actual volume (percentage) compared to estimated quantities, the unit prices provided above by the Bidder shall be applied to the final quantity when payment is calculated for these items. No adjustment in the unit prices will be allowed. The City reserves the right to not use any of the estimated quantities, and if this right is exercised, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation. Cost of all export or import of material shall be included in the above unit costs; no additional compensation will be granted for such expenses.

TOTAL BID PRICE IN DIGITS: \$ 409,642.00

TOTAL BID PRICE IN WORDS: Four hundred nine thousand six hundred forty-two dollars

Signature: 

-Sam Kasbar

Title: President Date: 07/21/2026

Signature: 

-Diana Kasbar

Title: Secretary Date: 07/21/2026

Exhibit "A-1"

CITY OF ARTESIA

BID SHEETS FOR

EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH STREET

Bidder's Name: KASA Construction Inc

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

In compliance with the Notice Inviting Bids, the undersigned hereby agrees to execute the Contract to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies for the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents to the satisfaction and under the direction of the City Engineer, at the following prices:

BID SCHEDULE

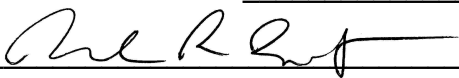
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
1.	Mobilization and Demobilization (For Lead based paint and Asbestos Removal)	LS	1	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
2.	Removal of Lead Based Paint and Asbestos	LS	1	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
3.	Disposal of Lead-Based Paint and Asbestos Including Transportation and Landfill Fees	LS	1	\$ 800	\$ 800
4.	Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000
5.	Clear and Grub within the Demolition Limits	SF	9,094	\$ 3.00	\$ 27,282
6.	Demolish and Properly Dispose of Existing 1-Story Building Structures (1 House and 1 Shed)	LS	1	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000
7.	Demolish and Properly Dispose of Existing Concrete Pavement within the Demolition Limits	LS	1	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000
8.	Demolish and Properly Dispose of 12" High CMU Planter Wall within the Demolition Limits	LS	1	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
9.	Remove and Dispose of 6' high Chain Link Fence and Post including Foundation	LF	90	\$ 45	\$ 4,050
10.	Grade Site to Drain	SF	9,094	\$ 2.50	\$ 22,735

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
11.	Construct and Install Railing Fence Per Detail "A"	LF	300	\$ 130	\$ 39,000
12.	Construct and Install Railing Gate Per Detail "B"	EA	1	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
13.	Fix Chain Link Fence Post. Re-Establish a Stable Foundation and Fasten Post to Existing CMU Wall to Close the Gap.	EA	1	\$ 800	\$ 800
14.	Grade Area (20'x10') to 2.0% to Establish Gate Clearance Opening.	LS	1	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
<u>TOTAL BID SCHEDULE</u>				\$	<u>228,667</u>

Note: Items may be adjusted or deleted. Any changes to the quantities for these items shall not constitute a substantial change as referenced in Section 2-6 of the Standard Specifications. Therefore, regardless of total actual volume (percentage) compared to estimated quantities, the unit prices provided above by the Bidder shall be applied to the final quantity when payment is calculated for these items. No adjustment in the unit prices will be allowed. The City reserves the right to not use any of the estimated quantities, and if this right is exercised, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation. Cost of all export or import of material shall be included in the above unit costs; no additional compensation will be granted for such expenses.

TOTAL BID PRICE IN DIGITS: \$ 228,667

TOTAL BID PRICE IN WORDS: Two hundred twenty eight thousand, six hundred sixty seven dollars

Signature: 

Title: Sr PM

Date: 08/28/2026

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



CITY OF ARTESIA

SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. **SPECIFICATIONS:**
ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF ARTESIA STANDARD PLANS, CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CA MUTCD) LATEST EDITION; THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREENBOOK) LATEST EDITION; AND AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE.

2. **INSPECTION:**
ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS DURING CONSTRUCTION PURSUANT TO LATEST EDITION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREENBOOK), AND THE STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AS APPLICABLE. CALL THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE AT (562) 865-6262 BEFORE NOON OF THE WORKING DAY BEFORE THE FIRST SCHEDULED DAY OF CONSTRUCTION.

3. **PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION,** DEMOLITION, REMOVALS, SAWCUTTING, OR INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET WITH THE CITY TO DISCUSS & COORDINATE SAFETY, TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIREMENTS, PUBLIC ACCESS, CONSTRUCTION IMPACT MITIGATION, REMOVAL LIMITS, AND CONTRACTOR'S PLANNED SEQUENCING OF OPERATIONS. A HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED & IS A PART OF THE DOCUMENTS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BY THE CITY SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL.

4. **WORK IN PUBLIC STREETS ONCE BEGUN SHALL BE** PROSECUTED TO COMPLETION WITHOUT DELAYS SO AS TO PROVIDE MINIMUM INCONVENIENCE TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS AND THE TRAVELING PUBLIC.

5. **UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT:**
BEFORE COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATION WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) BY CALLING 811 OR 1-800-422-4133 TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION WORK SO THAT UTILITY OWNERS CAN BE NOTIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

6. **IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO** ARRANGE FOR AND COORDINATE THE RELOCATION OR ADJUSTMENTS OF EXISTING UTILITIES DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.

7. **NOTIFICATION:**
AT LEAST TEN (10) DAYS BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY, IN WRITING, ABUTTING PROPERTY OCCUPANTS OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION START DATE. A COPY OF SAID WRITTEN NOTIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR FOR APPROVAL BEFORE THEY ARE DISTRIBUTED TO THE OCCUPANTS OF THE ABUTTING PROPERTY.
8. **ADVANCE CONSTRUCTION NOTICE SIGNS:**
IN ADDITION TO SIGNS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE "WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK" (WATCH), LATEST EDITION, FURNISH AND PLACE SIGNS FOR GIVING ADVANCE NOTICE TO MOTORISTS OF TRAFFIC DISRUPTION AS PART OF THIS PROJECT.

9. **TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE** APPLICABLE CASE OF THE THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK" (WATCH). CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL IF NO APPLICABLE CASE.

10. **PROJECT COMPLETION AND CLOSURE:**
UPON RECEIVING A STATEMENT OF COMPLETION FORM FROM THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR (OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS NEARING A FINAL INSPECTION), THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:

A. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD TO PREPARE AND SUBMIT "AS-BUILT" PLANS. ALL PROJECT FINAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE PLACED ON HOLD UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER OF RECORD COLLABORATELY SUBMIT AS-BUILT PLANS FOR PRE-APPROVAL.

B. PROVIDE COPIES OF CHANGE ORDER FORMS SIGNED BY ALL OFFICES TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

C. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARING "AS-BUILT" PLANS IN COORDINATION WITH THE CONTRACTOR. AS BUILT PLANS WITH ASSOCIATED CHANGE ORDER FORMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORDS.

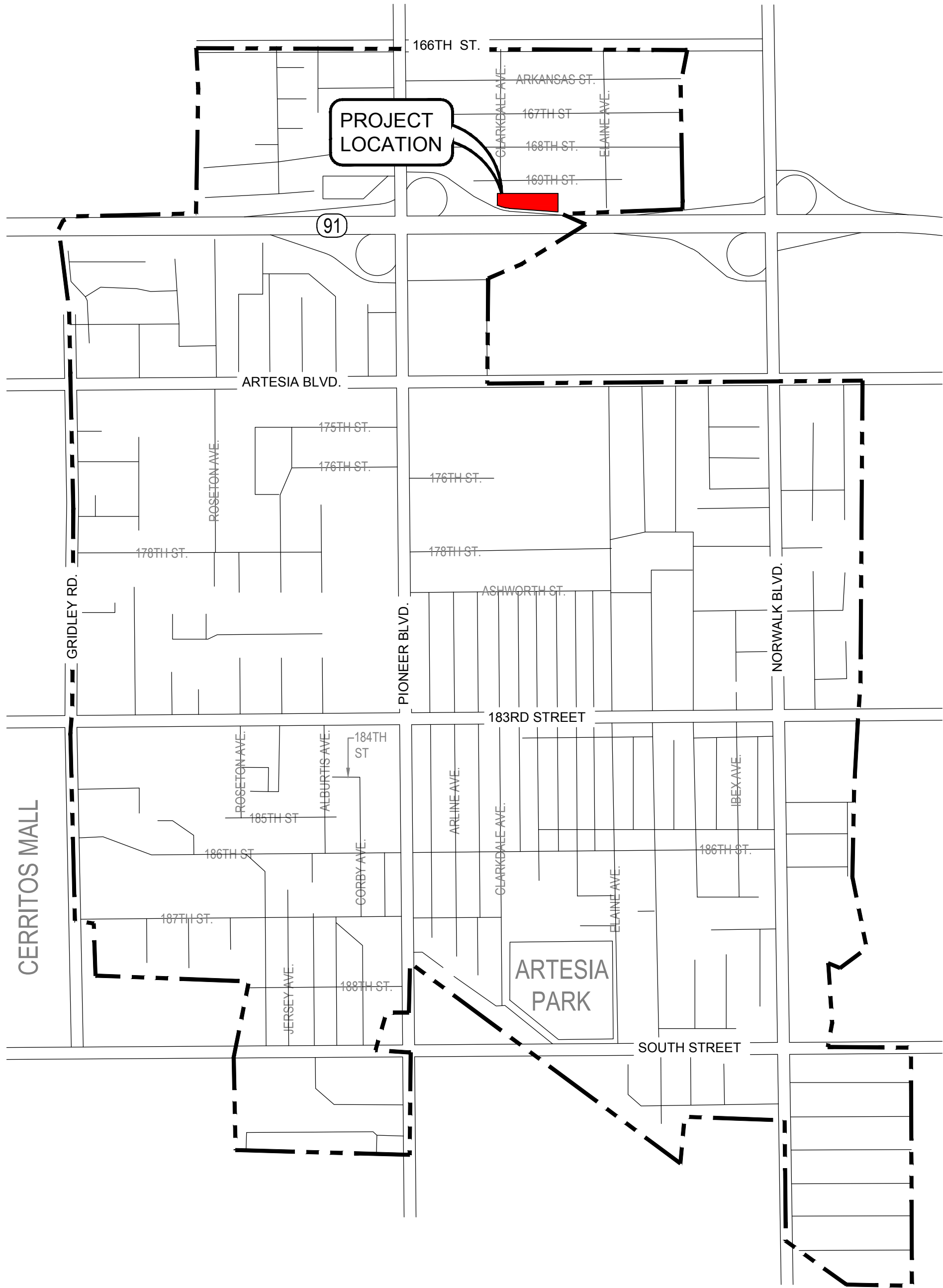
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY PIPES, CONDUITS, OR STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE OBTAINED BY A SEARCH OF THE AVAILABLE RECORDS. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE LOCATION OR THE EXISTING OF ANY UTILITY PIPE OR STRUCTURE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE ALL DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEANS TO PROTECT THE UTILITY LINES OR STRUCTURES SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSON AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS; THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT.

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. WORK HOURS SHALL BE FROM 8:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAYS THROUGH FRIDAY EXCEPT HOLIDAYS.
2. DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASBESTOS AND LEAD REPORT. THE REPORT CAN BE FOUND ON ATTACHMENT A OF THE SPECIFICATION.



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: NTS



PROPERTIES TO BE DEVELOPED

PROJECT SITE
SCALE: 1"=60'
NORTH

SHEET INDEX

NO. SHEET	SHEET TITLE
1	C-1 TITLE SHEET AND VICINITY MAP
2	C-2 DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN
3	C-3 EROSION CONTROL PLAN
4	C-4 IRRIGATION PLAN
5	C-5 EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
6	C-6 GRADING AND LANDSCAPE PLAN
7	C-7 OFFSITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN



DIAL TOLL FREE
811

Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

AT LEAST TWO DAYS
BEFORE YOU DIG

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

SECTION 4216/4217 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE REQUIRES A DIG ALERT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER BE ISSUED BEFORE A "PERMIT TO EXCAVATE" WILL BE VALID. FOR YOUR DIG ALERT I.D. NUMBER CALL UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT TOLL FREE 1-800-442-4133 TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. ANY DAMAGES TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE.

REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:

CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	6/8/2026
APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	6/8/2026



PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

SHEET:

TITLE SHEET & VICINITY MAP

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-1

SHEET NO. 1 OF 7



PHOTO NO. 1: 11908 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 2: 11908 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 3: 11910 SITE



PHOTO NO. 4: 11928 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 5: 11936 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 6: 11908 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 7: 11910 SITE



PHOTO NO. 8: 11928 STRUCTURE



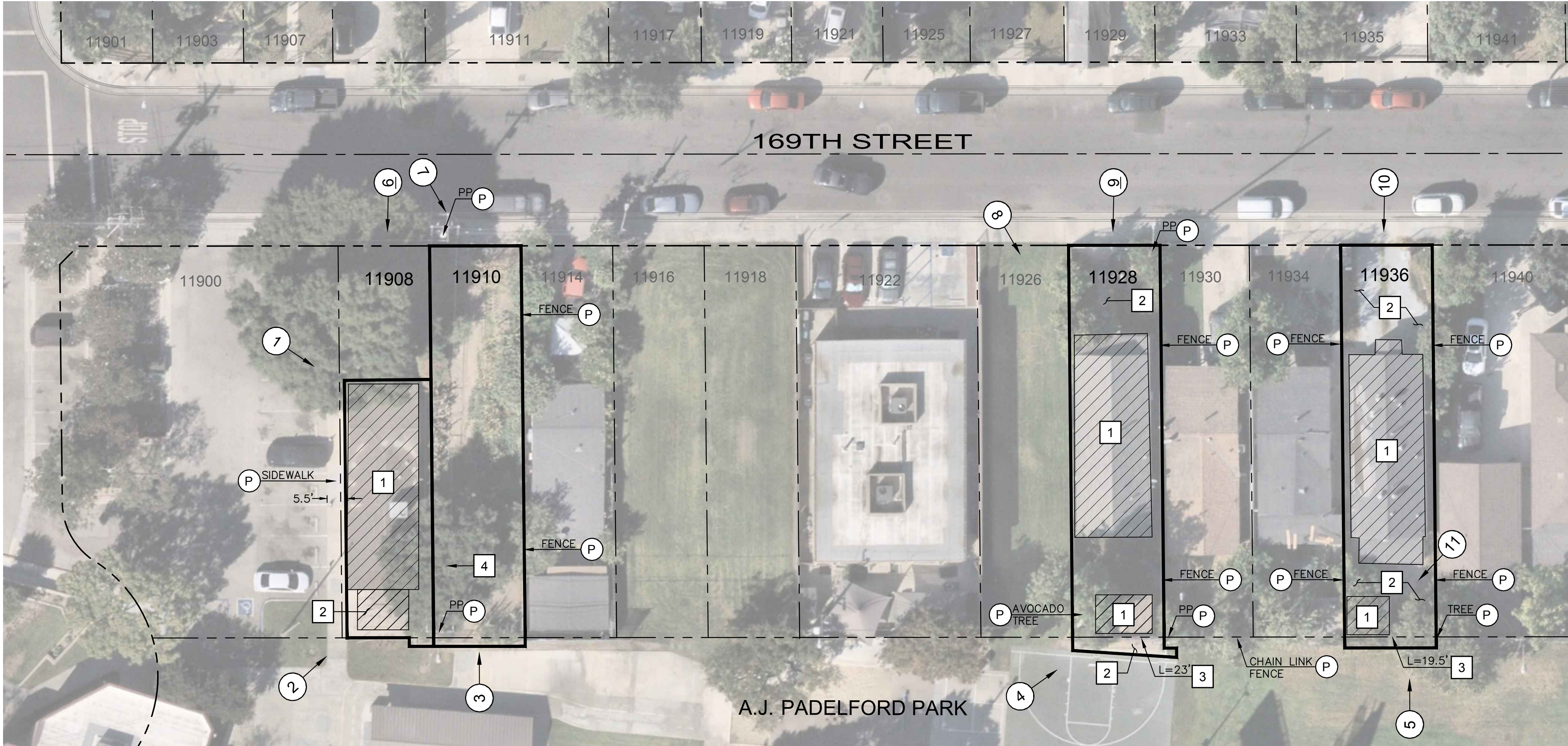
PHOTO NO. 9: 11928 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 10: 11936 STRUCTURE



PHOTO NO. 11: 11936 BACKYARD



DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR THE PROJECT SITE WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THE DEMOLITION LIMIT LINE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMOLISH AND REMOVE FROM THE SITE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PLANTERS, TREES, AND ALL OTHER SITE FEATURES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMITS AND CUT AND CAP AT 169TH STREET PROPERTY LINE.
3. DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASBESTOS REPORT. SEE ATTACHMENT A OF THE SPECIFICATION.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREES AND ROOTS WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PERIMETER FENCING AND GATES WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
6. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT DEBRIS AND UNSUITABLE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING STORM DRAINS, SANITARY SEWERS, AND STREETS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND QUANTITY OF EXISTING SURFACE STRUCTURES AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY UNIDENTIFIED UTILITIES, IMPROVEMENTS, TREES, ETC. TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT, INCLUDING APPURTENANT FOUNDATIONS OR SUPPORTS.
8. DEMOLITION CALLOUTS HEREON ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF WHAT IS TO BE DONE, NOT AN ITEMIZED ACCOUNTING FOR EACH PIPE, CATCH BASIN, VAULTS, ETC. THAT IS TO BE DEMOLISHED, REMOVED, AND DISPOSED OF.

DEMOLITION NOTES

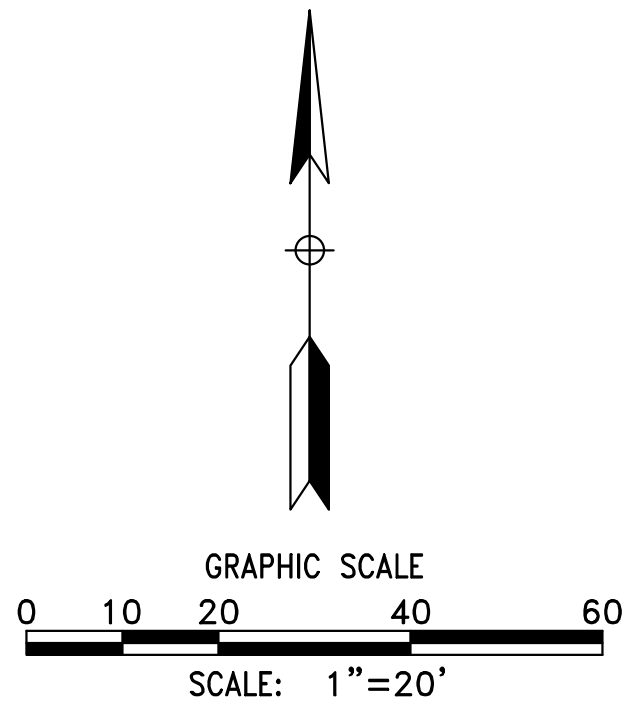
- 1 DEMOLISH AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ONE STORY BUILDING STRUCTURE INCLUDING FLOOR SLAB AND ASSOCIATED CONCRETE PAD AND FOUNDATION.
 - 2 DEMOLISH AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
 - 3 REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF 12' TALL CHAIN LINK FENCE, INCLUDING 3 POSTS AND FOUNDATION. LENGTH PER PLAN.
 - 4 REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF TREE (22" TRUNK DIAMETER) AND ITS ROOT INCLUDING THE ROOT BALL. RE-GRADE EXCAVATED AREA SO THAT ITS FLUSHED WITH SURROUNDING GRADE.
- (P) PROTECT IN PLACE. ITEM AS NOTED.

LEGEND

- DEMOLITION LIMIT
- ▨ STRUCTURES TO BE DEMOLISHED AND DISPOSE OF
- # → PHOTO LOCATION AND ORIENTATION. SEE PHOTO PER DESIGNATED NUMBER.

SITE TABLE

ADDRESS NO.	DEMO AREA (SF)	STRUCTURE AREA (SF)
11908	1,682	1,243
11910	2,733	NONE
11928	2,794	1,303
11936	2,750	1,289



REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

	DATE
DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	6/8/2026
APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	6/8/2026



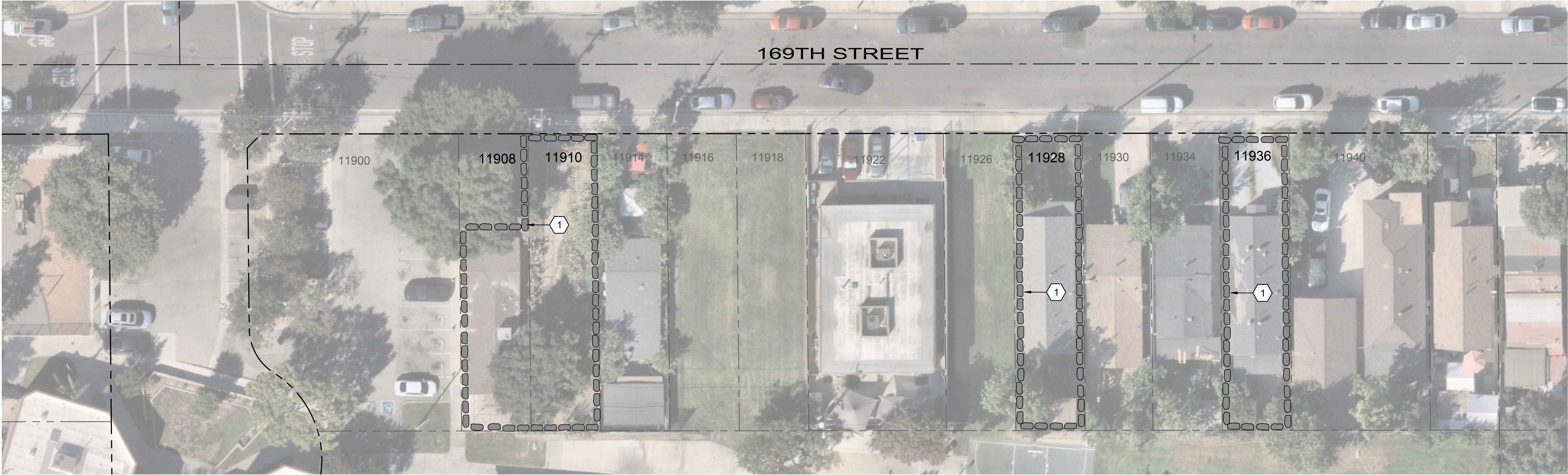
PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

SHEET: DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-2

SHEET NO. 2 OF 7



EROSION CONTROL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=20'

GENERAL NOTES

1. IN CASE OF EMERGENCY, CALL LESLIE NACIONALES--TAFOYA AT (562) 865-6262 EXT. 246
2. A STAND-BY CREW FOR EMERGENCY WORK SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE RAINY SEASON (OCTOBER 1 TO APRIL 15). NECESSARY MATERIALS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON-SITE AND STOCKPILED AT CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO FACILITATE RAPID CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY DEVICES WHEN RAIN IS IMMINENT.
3. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN MAY BE REMOVED WHEN APPROVED BY THE GRADING INSPECTOR IF THE GRADING OPERATION HAS PROGRESSED TO THE POINT WHERE THEY ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED.
4. ALL SILT AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ALL DEVICES WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER EACH RAINSTORM AND BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
5. WHENEVER THE DEPTH OF WATER IN ANY DEVICE EXCEEDS TWO FEET A GUARD SHALL BE POSTED ON THE SITE OR OTHER PRECAUTIONARY METHODS APPROVED BY THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. THE DEVICE SHALL BE DRAINED OR PUMPED DRY WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER EACH RAINSTORM.
6. ALL LOOSE SOILS AND DEBRIS WHICH MAY CREATE A POTENTIAL HAZARD TO OFF-SITE PROPERTY SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S GRADING INSPECTOR / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.
7. THE PLACEMENT OF ADDITIONAL DEVICES TO REDUCE EROSION DAMAGE WITHIN THE SITE IS LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND CIVIL ENGINEER.
8. DESILTING BASINS MAY NOT BE REMOVED OR MADE INOPERABLE BETWEEN OCTOBER 1 AND APRIL 15 OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR, WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY'S GRADING INSPECTOR / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR SWPPP PREPARER.
9. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE MODIFIED AS NEEDED AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES AND PLANS OF THESE CHANGES MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AS REQUIRED.
10. EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE MAD TO ELIMINATE THE DISCHARGE OF NON-STORM WATER FROM THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES.
11. ERODED SEDIMENTS AND OTHER POLLUTANTS MUST BE RETAINED ON-SITE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSPORTED FROM THE SITE VIA SHEET FLOW, SWALES, AREA DRAINS, NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES OR WND.
12. STOCKPILES OF EARTH AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION RELATED MATERIALS MUST BE PROTECTED FROM BEING TRANSPORTED FROM THE SITE BY THE FORCES OF WIND OR WATER.
13. FUELS, OILS, SOLVENTS, AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS MUST BE STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND ARE NOT TO CONTAMINATE THE SOILS AND SURFACE WATERS. ALL APPROVED STORAGE CONTAINERS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER. SPILLS MUST BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY AND DISPOSED OF IN A PROPER MANNER. SPILLS MAY NOT BE WASHED INTO THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
14. EXCESS OR WASTE CONCRETE MAY NOT BE WASHED INTO THE PUBLIC WAY OR ANY OTHER DRAINAGE SYSTEM. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO RETAIN CONCRETE WASTES ON-SITE UNTIL THEY CAN BE DISPOSED OF AS SOLID WASTE.
15. DEVELOPERS/CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE TO INSPECT ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND BMP'S ARE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY IF THERE IS A 40% CHANCE OF 0.25 INCHES OR GREATER OF PREDICTED PRECIPITATION, AND AFTER ACTUAL PRECIPITATION. A CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST AND INSPECTION LOG SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES AND AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL (COPIES OF THE SELF-INSPECTION CHECKLIST AND INSPECTION LOGS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST).
16. TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION RELATED SOLID WASTES MUST BE DEPOSITED INTO A COVERED RECEPTACLE TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF RAINWATER AND DISPERSAL BY WIND.
17. SEDIMENTS AND OTHER MATERIALS MAY NOT BE TRACKED FROM THE SITE BY VEHICLE TRAFFIC. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE ROADWAYS MUST BE STABILIZED SO AS TO INHIBIT SEDIMENTS FROM BEING DEPOSITED INTO THE PUBLIC WAY. ACCIDENTAL DEPOSITIONS MUST BE SWEEP UP IMMEDIATELY AND MAY NOT BE WASHED DOWN BY RAIN OR OTHER MEANS.

18. ANY SLOPES WITH DISTURBED SOILS OR UNCOVERED OF VEGETATION MUST BE STABILIZED SO AS TO INHIBIT EROSION BY WIND AND WATER.
19. COVER AND PROTECT FROM EROSION LOOSE STOCKPILED CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS THAT ARE NOT ACTIVELY BEING USED (I.E. SOIL, SPOILS, AGGREGATE, FLY-ASH, STUCCO, HYDRATED LIME, ETC.).
20. STORE CHEMICALS IN WATERTIGHT CONTAINERS (WITH APPROPRIATE SECONDARY CONTAINMENT TO PREVENT ANY SPILLAGE OR LEAKAGE) OR IN A STORAGE SHED (COMPLETELY ENCLOSED).
21. MINIMIZE EXPOSURE OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TO PRECIPITATION.
22. PREVENT DISPOSAL OF ANY RINSE OR WASH WATERS OR MATERIALS ON IMPERVIOUS OR PERVIOUS SITE SURFACES OR INTO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
23. ENSURE THE CONTAINMENT OF SANITATION FACILITIES (E.G., PORTABLE TOILETS) TO PREVENT DISCHARGES OF POLLUTANTS TO THE STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM OR RECEIVING WATER.
24. CLEAN OR REPLACE SANITATION FACILITIES AND INSPECT THEM REGULARLY FOR LEAKS AND SPILLS.
25. COVER WASTE DISPOSAL CONTAINERS AT THE END OF EVERY BUSINESS DAY AND DURING A RAIN EVENT.
26. PREVENT DISCHARGES FROM WASTE DISPOSAL CONTAINERS TO THE STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM OR RECEIVING WATER.
27. CONTAIN AND SECURELY PROTECT STOCKPILED WASTE MATERIAL FROM WIND AND RAIN AT ALL TIMES UNLESS ACTIVELY BEING USED.
28. IMPLEMENT PROCEDURES THAT EFFECTIVELY ADDRESS HAZARDOUS AND NONHAZARDOUS SPILLS.
29. DEVELOP A SPILL RESPONSE AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN TO OUTLINE STANDARD CLEANUP PROCEDURES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THESE PROCEDURES SHALL INCLUDE CLEANUP OF SPILLS FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS. THE SPILL RESPONSE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON SITE. SPILLS AND LEAKS SHALL BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY. APPROPRIATELY TRAINED SPILL RESPONSE PERSONNEL SHALL BE READY AT ALL TIMES.
30. PREVENT OIL, GREASE, OR FUEL FROM LEAKING INTO THE GROUND, STORM DRAINS OR SURFACE WATERS.
31. IMPLEMENT APPROPRIATE BMPs WHENEVER EQUIPMENT OR VEHICLES ARE FUELED, MAINTAINED OR STORED.
32. CLEAN LEAKS IMMEDIATELY AND DISPOSE OF LEAKED MATERIALS PROPERLY.
33. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE EFFECTIVENESS OF EXISTING BMPs TO REDUCE OR PREVENT POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES AND AUTHORIZED NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES.
34. IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO CONTROL ALL NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
35. IMPLEMENT EFFECTIVE WIND EROSION CONTROL.
36. PROVIDE EFFECTIVE SOIL COVER FOR INACTIVE (AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED AND ARE NOT SCHEDULED TO BE RE-DISTURBED FOR AT LEAST 14 DAYS) AREAS AND ALL FINISHED SLOPES, AND UTILITY BACKFILL.
37. PROVIDE EFFECTIVE SOIL COVER FOR INACTIVE (AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED AND ARE NOT SCHEDULED TO BE RE-DISTURBED FOR AT LEAST 14 DAYS) AREAS AND ALL FINISHED SLOPES, AND UTILITY BACKFILL.
38. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LIMIT THE USE OF PLASTIC MATERIALS WHEN MORE SUSTAINABLE, ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY ALTERNATIVES EXIST. WHERE PLASTIC MATERIALS ARE DEEMED NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER THE USE OF PLASTIC MATERIALS RESISTANT TO SOLAR DEGRADATION.
39. ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE PERIMETER CONTROLS AS NEEDED, AND IMPLEMENT EFFECTIVE BMPs FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AND EXITS TO SUFFICIENTLY CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE.

40. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS, PERIMETER CONTROLS, RUNOFF CONTROL BMPs, AND POLLUTANT CONTROLS AT ENTRANCES AND EXITS (E.G. TIRE WASH-OFF LOCATIONS) ARE MAINTAINED AND PROTECTED FROM ACTIVITIES THAT REDUCE THEIR EFFECTIVENESS.
41. INSPECT ALL IMMEDIATE ACCESS ROADS, AT A MINIMUM DAILY AND PRIOR TO ANY RAIN EVENT. THE DISCHARGER SHALL REMOVE ANY SEDIMENT OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY-RELATED MATERIALS THAT ARE DEPOSITED ON THE ROADS (BY VACUUMING OR SWEEPING).
42. IMPLEMENT ADDITIONAL SITE SPECIFIC SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS IF THE IMPLEMENTATIONS OF THE OTHER REQUIREMENTS IN THESE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DRAWINGS ARE NOT ADEQUATELY PROTECTING THE RECEIVING WATERS.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

THE FOLLOWING BMP'S AS OUTLINED, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK CALIFORNIA STORM WATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 2019, (<http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Construction.asp>) OR THE LATEST REVISED EDITION, MAY APPLY DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT (ADDITIONAL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED IF DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY AGENCY INSPECTORS):

- LEGEND:
- MANDATORY
 - USE AS NECESSARY

CONSTRUCTION BMPs:

- EROSION CONTROL BMPs
- EC-1 SCHEDULING
 - EC-2 PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION
 - EC-3 HYDRAULIC MULCH
 - EC-4 HYDROSEEDING
 - EC-5 SOIL BINDERS
 - EC-6 STRAW MULCH
 - EC-7 GEOTEXTILES AND MATS
 - EC-8 WOOD MULCHING
 - EC-9 EARTH DIKES AND DRAINAGE SWALES
 - EC-10 VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES
 - EC-11 SLOPE DRAINS
 - EC-12 STREAMBANK STABILIZATION
 - EC-13 RESERVED
 - EC-14 COMPOST BLANKET
 - EC-15 SOIL PREPARATION/ROUGHENING
 - EC-16 NON-VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION

- SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs
- SE-1 SILT FENCE
 - SE-2 SEDIMENT BASIN
 - SE-3 SEDIMENT TRAP
 - SE-4 CHECK DAMS
 - SE-5 FIBER ROLLS
 - SE-6 GRAVEL BAG BERM
 - SE-7 STREET SWEEPING AND VACUUMING
 - SE-8 SANDBAG BARRIER
 - SE-9 STRAW BALE BARRIER
 - SE-10 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION
 - SE-11 ACTIVE TREATMENT SYSTEMS
 - SE-12 TEMPORARY SILT DIKE
 - SE-13 COMPOST SOCKS AND BERMS
 - SE-14 BIOFILTER BAGS

- TRACKING CONTROL BMPs
- TC-1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT
 - TC-2 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ROADWAY
 - TC-3 ENTRANCE OR OUTLET TIRE WASH

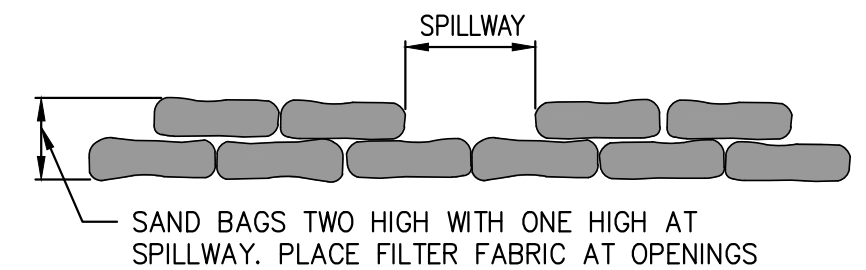
- NON-STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BMPs:
- NS-1 WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES
 - NS-2 DEWATERING OPERATIONS
 - NS-3 PAVING & GRINDING OPERATIONS
 - NS-4 TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING
 - NS-5 CLEAR WATER DIVERSION
 - NS-6 ILLICIT CONNECTION OR DISCHARGE
 - NS-7 POTABLE WATER OR IRRIGATION
 - NS-8 VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT CLEANING
 - NS-9 VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING
 - NS-10 VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
 - NS-11 PILE DRIVING OPERATIONS
 - NS-12 CONCRETE CURING
 - NS-13 CONCRETE FINISHING
 - NS-14 MATERIAL OVER WATER
 - NS-15 DEMOLITION ADJACENT TO WATER
 - NS-16 TEMPORARY BATCH PLANTS

- WIND EROSION CONTROL:
- WE-1 WIND EROSION CONTROL

- WASTE MANAGEMENT & MATERIALS POLLUTION CONTROL
- WM-01 MATERIAL DELIVERY AND STORAGE
 - WM-02 MATERIAL USE
 - WM-03 STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT
 - WM-04 SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL
 - WM-05 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
 - WM-06 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT
 - WM-07 CONTAMINATED SOIL MANAGEMENT
 - WM-08 CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT
 - WM-09 SANITARY OR SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT
 - WM-10 LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT

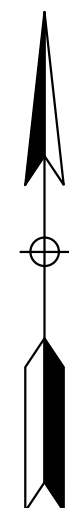
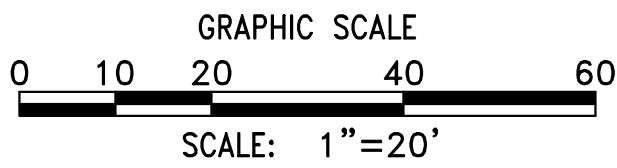
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

- 1 PLACE SANDBAGS OR GRAVEL BAGS TWO HIGH AND CONSTRUCT SPILLWAY AT LOW POINT AND AT BOTH SIDES OF TRENCHES PER DETAIL 1 HEREON (SE-8)



DETAIL 1: SAND OR GRAVEL BERM

N.T.S.



REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES--TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

DESIGNED BY:	R. IBARRA	DATE	6/8/2026
DRAFTED BY:	R. IBARRA	DATE	6/8/2026
CHECKED BY:	L. N--TAFOYA	DATE	6/8/2026
APPROVED BY:	A. AVALOS	DATE	6/8/2026



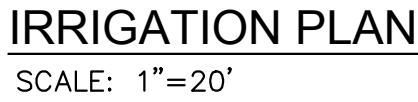
PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

SHEET: EROSION CONTROL PLAN

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-3

SHEET NO. 3 OF 7



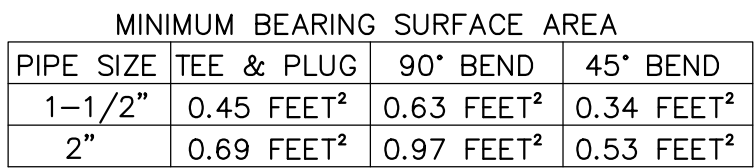
1. IRRIGATION LINES SHALL BE BURIED 1.5' BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
2. IRRIGATION PIPING AND RELATED EQUIPMENT ARE DRAWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY. SCALED DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK, CAREFULLY CHECK AND VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE CITY OF DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSTALL THE WORK IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT WILL BE IN CONFORMANCE TO SITE CONDITIONS, COMPLETE, AND IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.
3. THE CITY SHALL BE INFORMED OF THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK SO THAT WORK MAY BE OBSERVED AT THE FOLLOWING KEY TIMES IN THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. THE CITY SHALL BE AFFORDED SUFFICIENT TIME TO SCHEDULE VISIT TO THE SITE. FAILURE OF THE CITY TO MAKE FIELD OBSERVATIONS SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM FULFILLING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS ON THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:
 - 3.A. PRE CONSTRUCTION MEETING
 - 3.B. TRENCHING
 - 3.C. PRESSURE MAINLINE TEST
 - 3.D. PRE MAINTENANCE OBSERVATION
 - 3.E. FINAL SITE OBSERVATION AND ACCEPTANCE
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THE BID CONTINUED MAINTENANCE (WARRANTY) PERIOD OF 180 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE
5. PIPE SIZE SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS WITH NO SMALLER SUBSTITUTIONS. LARGER SIZE PIPE SUBSTITUTIONS MAY BE APPROVED.
6. AFTER COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY TERMINAL FITTING, THE ENTIRE PIPELINE SYSTEM SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSHED TO REMOVE DIRT, DEBRIS, AND OTHER MATERIALS.

- ① INSTALL IRRIGATION LINE, SIZE PER PLAN, 2" OR GREATER SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40, LESS THAN 2" SHALL BE PVC CLASS 200 SDR 21. INSTALL THRUST BLOCKS PER DETAIL A HEREON.
- ② CONNECT NEW IRRIGATION LINE TO EXISTING, ZONE PER PLAN. SEE SHEET C-5 FOR EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND ZONE DESIGNATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER PRESSURE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AND NOTIFY THE CITY OF INSUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO THE NEW LINES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- ③ INSTALL 6" POP-UP IRRIGATION HEAD BY HUNTER MODEL I-20-06 1.5 TURF ROTOR OR APPROVED EQUAL, ADJUSTABLE AND FULL CIRCLE, PLASTIC RISER, DRAIN CHECK VALVE. STANDARD NOZZLE. PATTERN PER PLAN.
- ④ PROTECT IN PLACE. ITEM AS NOTED.

----- EXISTING IRRIGATION LINE
 _____ NEW IRRIGATION LINE. SIZE PER PLAN

- 6" POP-UP SPRINKLER HEAD. QUARTER PATTERN
- 6" POP-UP SPRINKLER HEAD. HALF PATTERN
- 6" POP-UP SPRINKLER HEAD. THREE-QUARTER PATTERN

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT AND TO REVIEW THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF SYSTEM PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A BID. SUBMISSION OF BID IS EVIDENCE THAT THIS SITE HAS TAKEN PLACE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND ADJUST AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE HEAD TO HEAD COVERAGE AND AN EFFICIENT IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND VERIFY OPTIMAL OPERATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS IS UNINTERRUPTED DURING THIS CONSTRUCTION AND ALL PLAN MATERIAL RECEIVES THEIR REGULARLY SCHEDULED IRRIGATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AND REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT DAMAGED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING HIMSELF/HERSELF FAMILIAR WITH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPES, AND STRUCTURES. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY COST INCURRED DUE TO DAMAGE OF SAID UTILITIES.
6. INFORMATION ON THE DRAWINGS RELATING TO EXISTING UTILITY LINES AND SERVICES FROM THE BEST SOURCES AVAILABLE. ALL SUCH INFORMATION IS FURNISHED ONLY FOR INFORMATION, AND IS NOT GUARANTEED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TEST PITS AS REQUIRED TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADEQUATELY PROTECT THE WORK, ADJACENT PROPERTY AND THE PUBLIC, AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR INJURY DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COORDINATION WITH SUBCONTRACTORS AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THE IRRIGATION INSTALLATION OPERATIONS.
9. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO BE AWARE OF ALL SURFACE AND SUB-SURFACE CONDITIONS, AND TO NOTIFY THE CITY, IN WRITING, OF ANY CIRCUMSTANCES THAT WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK. DO NOT PROCEED WITH WORK UNTIL UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED.



1. SIZE OF THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE SPECIFIED AS SHOWN IN THE TABLE.
2. CONTROL WIRES SHALL NOT BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE.
3. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE WRAPPED IN POLYETHYLENE TO PREVENT CONCRETE FROM ADHERING TO PIPE, FITTINGS OR BOLTS.
4. JOINTS AND BOLTS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR REPAIRS.
5. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6" THICK ONE 80 LBS. SACK OF CONCRETE SHALL COVER .6 FT³

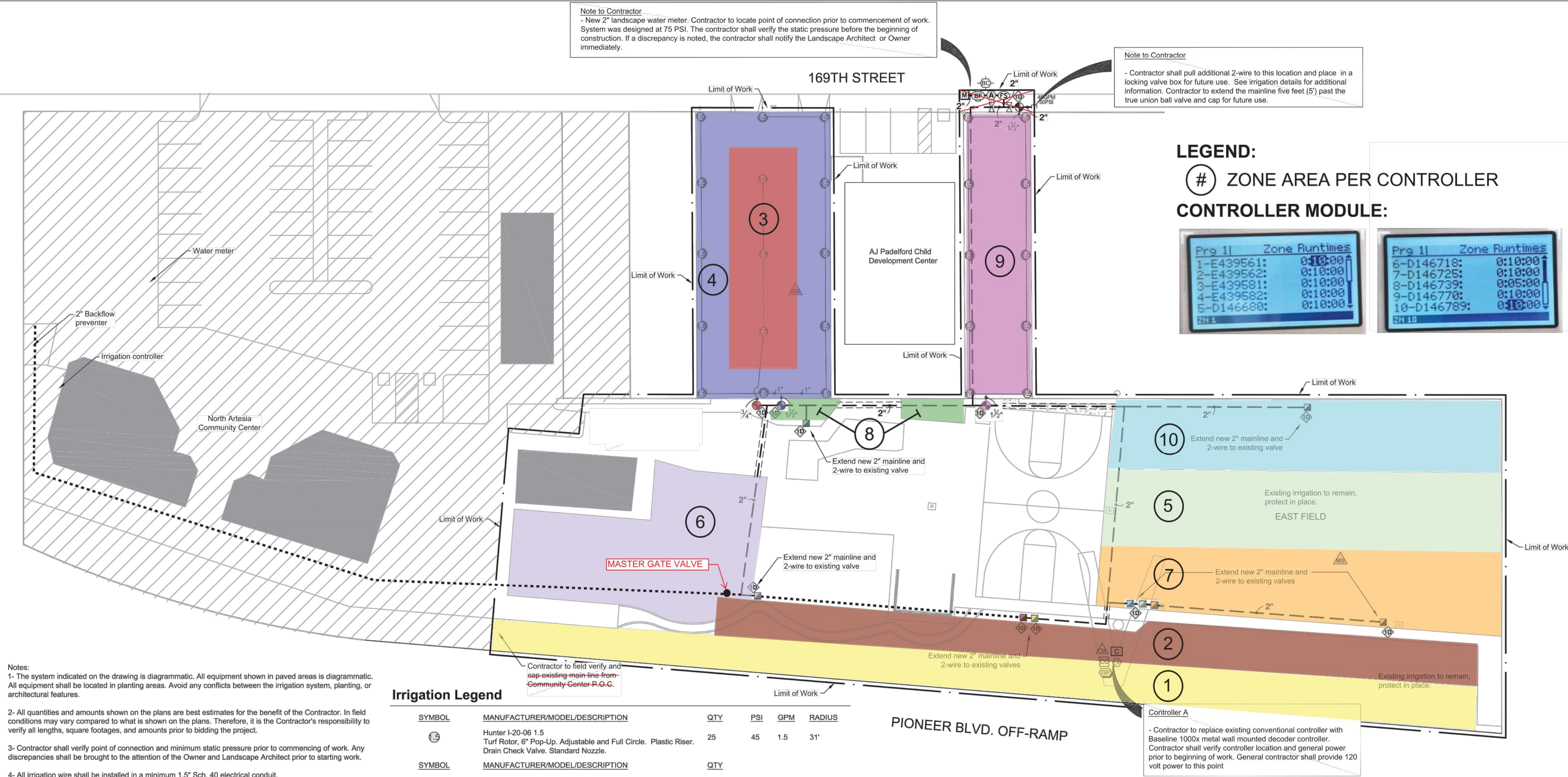
SCALE: N.T.S.

<u>LESLIE NACIONALES—TAFOYA</u>	<u>RON IBARRA, PE</u>
PROJECT MANAGER	CIVIL ENGINEER



CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

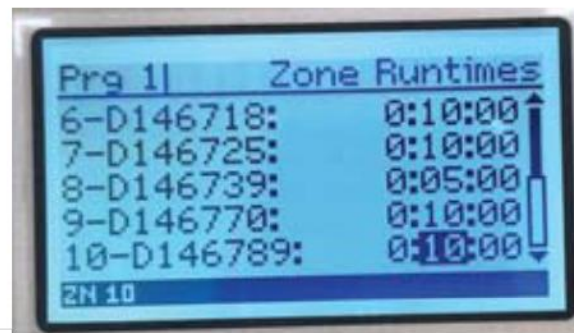
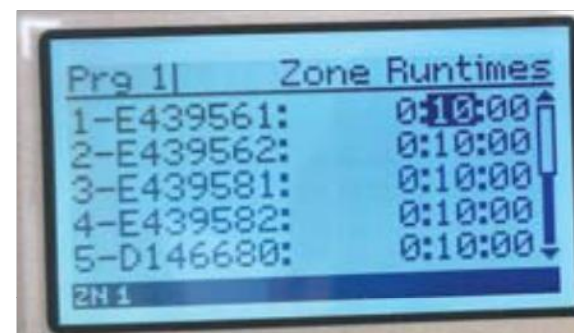
SHEET NO. 4 OF 7



LEGEND:

ZONE AREA PER CONTROLLER

CONTROLLER MODULE:



- Notes:
- 1- The system indicated on the drawing is diagrammatic. All equipment shown in paved areas is diagrammatic. All equipment shall be located in planting areas. Avoid any conflicts between the irrigation system, planting, or architectural features.
- 2- All quantities and amounts shown on the plans are best estimates for the benefit of the Contractor. In field conditions may vary compared to what is shown on the plans. Therefore, it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all lengths, square footages, and amounts prior to bidding the project.
- 3- Contractor shall verify point of connection and minimum static pressure prior to commencing work. Any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Owner and Landscape Architect prior to starting work.
- 4- All irrigation wire shall be installed in a minimum 1.5" Sch. 40 electrical conduit.
- 5- Baseline Controllers
- a. Certificate of Installation (Certified Start Up) shall be required for the irrigation controller system. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the certification and inspections with the distributor (see specifications). Contractor is responsible for any and all fees necessary to receive a Certificate of Installation. Copies of the Certificate of Installation shall be provided to the Owner's Representative and the Owner.
- b. Contractor shall provide as a part of the project five (5) years of cell service to be purchased by the Contractor prior to the beginning of the maintenance period.
- c. Contractor shall provide as a part of the project five (5) years of Base Manager Mobile Plus Access to be purchased by the Contractor prior to the beginning of the maintenance period.
- d. The Contractor shall program the irrigation schedule to run off of the moisture sensors prior to the ending of the maintenance period and receiving the Notice of Completion by the Owner. Each valve shall be assigned to the respective moisture sensor. For example, tree valves shall be assigned to the tree moisture sensor, shrub valves shall be assigned to the shrub moisture sensor, and turf valves shall be assigned to the turf moisture sensor. Irrigation scheduling for valves shall occur before the moisture level in the soil reaches wilting point at the lower limit and stop prior to the soil reaching field capacity.
- e. The Contractor shall be responsible for gassing each remote control irrigation valve, ball valve, controller quick coupler valve, mainline sleeving under pavement, irrigation controller, backflow prevention device, booster pump and moisture sensors.
- f. The Contractor shall label each valve in Base Manager indicating the valve type, emitter type and location on the site. For instance a tree valve in parkway would be labeled as Tree Bubbler Valve in Parkway (Bubblers).
- g. The Contractor shall label each program in Base Manager indicating the specific program and zone. For instance the vine valves on drip emitters would be labeled as Vine Drip Program.
- h. The Contractor shall label each moisture sensor in Base Manager indicating the valve it is connected to and what that valve is responsible for watering. For instance, the moisture sensor that is connected to the turf valve in the middle of a park would be labeled Turf Moisture Sensor (Valve 33).
- 6- Irrigation plans were designed in accordance with CA AB 1881: the Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance. It is the responsibility of the Irrigation Contractor to adhere to that ordinance. Any portion of the irrigation systems installation that comes into conflict with the state ordinance shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Owner and Landscape Architect. In the event that notification does not occur, the Irrigation Contractor assumes any and all responsibility for changes to the work which must be done in order to meet compliance.

Irrigation Legend

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	QTY	PSI	GPM	RADIUS
	Hunter 1-20-06 1.5 Turf Rotor, 8" Pop-Up, Adjustable and Full Circle. Plastic Riser. Drain Check Valve. Standard Nozzle.	25	45	1.5	31'

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	QTY
	Hunter ICV-G 1" 1", 1-1/2", 2", and 3" Plastic Electric Remote Control Valves, Globe Configuration, with NPT Threaded Inlet/Outlet, for Commercial/Municipal Use.	3

	Existing remote control valve. Contractor to replace existing valve with new Hunter ICV-G. Size to match existing. See irrigation detail.	7
--	---	---

	Matco-Norca 200RTD 2" to 12" Ductile Iron Epoxy Coated & Resilient Wedge Isolation Shut Off Valve. Same size as mainline pipe. Ring-Tite. See irrigation detail.	2
--	--	---

	Watts Water Hammer Arrestor Watts 1" lead free water hammer arrestor model # LF15M2-F. Install per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. See irrigation detail.	1
--	--	---

	Zurn 375 XLB 2" Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly. Sizes 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2&6. Install per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. See irrigation detail.	1
--	---	---

	Baseline BL-1000X Two-wire controller in large 16 gauge powder-coated wall mount cabinet, base model 50 stations, expandable to 75 or 100 stations. Install per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. See irrigation detail.	1
--	---	---

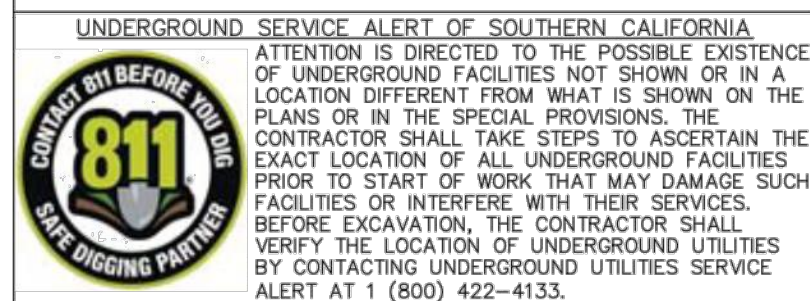
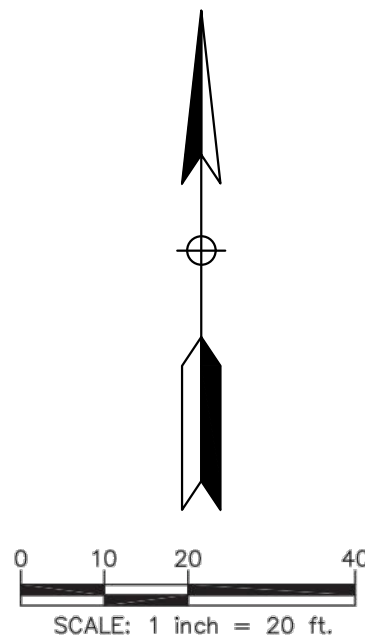
	Baseline BL-5201 Single station direct burial biCoder	10
--	---	----

	Baseline BL-5315B Includes commercial biSensor with installation guide, 50' connection wires plus DBRY-6 connectors (two-wire side only) and wire nuts.	2
--	---	---

PIONEER BLVD. OFF-RAMP

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	QTY
	Baseline BL-CM4G-X 4G Cell module. Contractor shall include a five (5) years of cell service prior to the end of construction and beginning of the maintenance period.	1
	Baseline BL-LA01 Baseline two-wire surge arrester	1
	Baseline BL-BMW2-PLUS-5Y BaseManager, LiveView & Mobile Access Advanced Contractor shall provide a five (5) year subscription prior to the end of construction and beginning of the maintenance period.	1
	Baseline 1-1/2" Metal Hydrometer with integrated Flow and Master Valve Decoder. Normally Open, Male Threaded. Contractor shall verify the K factor and Offset is per the controller manufacturer's specifications prior to learning flow. See irrigation detail.	1
	Strong Box SBBC-45CR Low profile, tube and wire construction smooth touch surface, cold rolled steel, backflow enclosure. 46.5"L, 28"H, 17.75"W.	1
	Cap for future use. Cap at the mainline or lateral line for future use. The pressure and flow provided to that location are indicated next to the cap symbol.	1
	Paige Electric 4" x 36" copper grounding plate. Install per controller manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. See irrigation detail.	1
	Water Meter 2"	1

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	QTY
	Irrigation Lateral Line: PVC Class 200 SDR 21 (Overhead) 3/4" See irrigation detail.	580.2 l.f.
	Irrigation Lateral Line: PVC Class 200 SDR 21 (Overhead) 1" See irrigation detail.	24.7 l.f.
	Irrigation Lateral Line: PVC Class 200 SDR 21 (Overhead) 1 1/2" See irrigation detail.	8.2 l.f.
	Irrigation Mainline: PVC Schedule 40 (Mainline) 2" See irrigation detail.	660.7 l.f.
	Pipe Sleeve: PVC Schedule 40 Standard pipe sleeve for irrigation pipe. Pipe sleeve shall be two times the diameter of pipe being sleeved. Irrigation mainline, lateral lines, and wire shall all be in separate sleeves.	98.8 l.f.
	Valve Collout	
	Valve Number	
	Valve Flow	
	Valve Size	



REVISIONS				APPROV.	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION		



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

WOOD ARCHITECTURE

1512 W. Mineral King Ave.
Visalia, Ca 93291
559.786.9600 (c)
559.636.3277 (t)
www.iwoodarchitecture.com

DESIGNED BY: KURT KOETHER
DRAWN BY: KURT KOETHER
CHECKED BY: DATE: 10/17/2022

INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERS

3080 Saturn Street, Suite 250
Brea, CA 92621
Tel: (714) 940-0100
Fax: (714) 940-0700
www.infrastructure-engineers.com

CITY OF ARTESIA

Department of Public Works

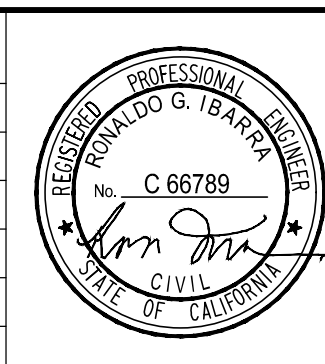
SITE CLEARING OF EXISTING RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES AT 11916, 11918 AND 11926, 169TH STREET AND HANDBALL COURT, ARTESIA, CA

IRRIGATION PLAN

Sheet Number:
L-3
Sheet 8 of 12
J. N. 1100.06

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:

CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

DESIGNED BY:	DATE
R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
DRAFTED BY:	DATE
R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
CHECKED BY:	DATE
L. N-TAFOYA	6/8/2026
APPROVED BY:	DATE
A. AVALOS	6/8/2026



PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

SHEET: EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM PLAN

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-5

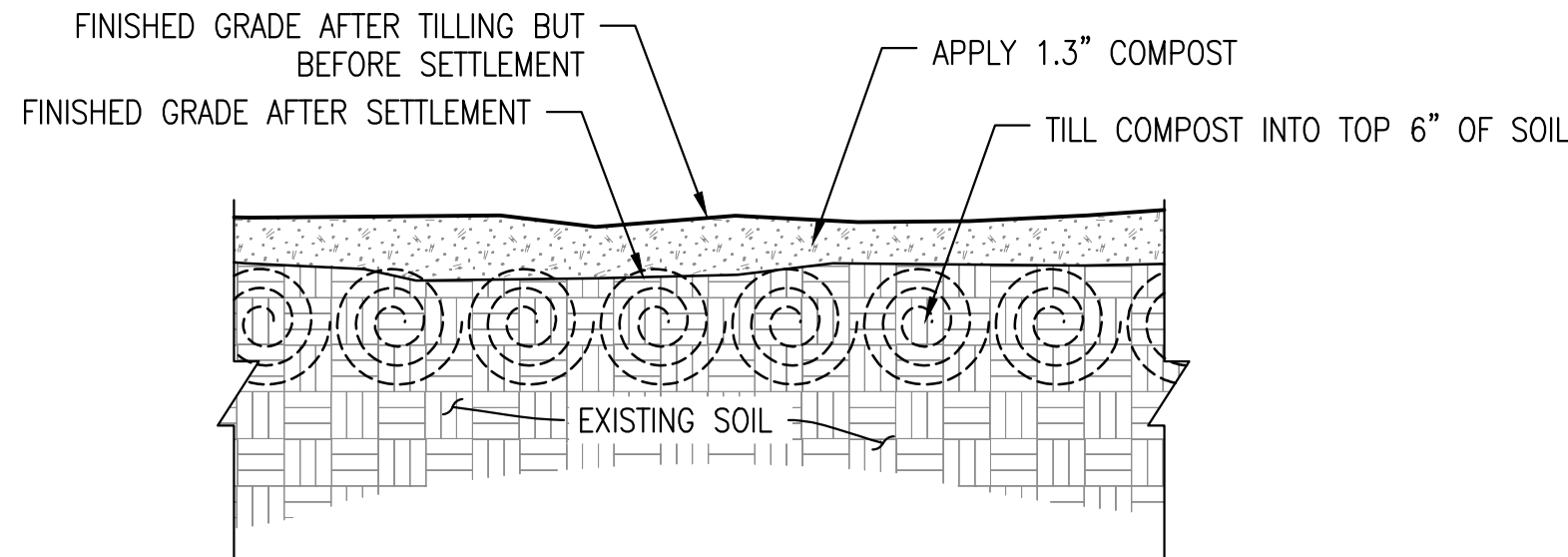
SHEET NO. 5 OF 7



GRADING AND LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

NOTE TO THE CONTRACTOR

- CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AND REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT DAMAGED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING HIMSELF/HERSELF FAMILIAR WITH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPES, AND STRUCTURES. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY COST INCURRED DUE TO DAMAGE OF SAID UTILITIES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADEQUATELY PROTECT THE WORK, ADJACENT PROPERTY, AND THE PUBLIC, AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR INJURY DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COORDINATION WITH SUBCONTRACTORS AS REQUIRING TO ACCOMPLISH THE GRADING AND LANDSCAPING OPERATIONS.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO BE AWARE OF ALL SURFACE AND SUB-SURFACE CONDITIONS, AND TO NOTIFY THE CITY, IN WRITING, OF ANY CIRCUMSTANCES THAT WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK. DO NOT PROCEED WITH WORK UNTIL UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS HAVE BE CORRECTED.



SECTION VIEW

(B) SOIL MODIFICATION-COMPACTED SURFACE SOIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES

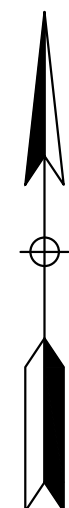
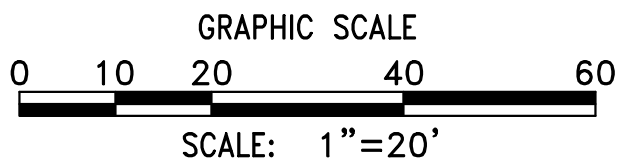
- IMPORTED TOP SOIL SHALL BE FERTILE, FRIABLE SOIL CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% TOTAL VOLUME OF THE COMBINATION OF SUBSOIL, REFUSE, ROOTS LARGER THAN 1" DIAMETER, HEAVY OR STIFF CLAY, STONES LARGER THAN 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER, NOXIOUS SEEDS, STICKS, BRUSH, LITTER, OR ANY SUBSTANCES DELETERIOUS TO PLANT GROWTH. THE % OF THE ABOVE OBJECTS SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY SOURCE SELECTION NOT BY SCREENING THE SOIL. TOPSOIL SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR THE GERMINATION OF SEEDS AND THE SUPPORT OF VEGETATIVE GROWTH. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL NOT CONTAIN WEED SEEDS IN QUANTITIES THAT CAUSE NOTICEABLE WEED INFESTATION IN THE FINAL PLANTING BEDS.
- COMPOST SHALL BE ORGANIC BLENDED MATERIAL, COMPOSTED FOR A MINIMUM OF 9 MONTHS AND AT TEMPERATURES SUFFICIENT TO BREAK DOWN ALL WOODY FIBERS, SEEDS AND LEAF STRUCTURES, FREE OF TOXIC AND NON-ORGANIC MATTER. SOURCE MATERIAL SHALL BE YARD WASTE TRIMMINGS BLENDED WITH OTHER ORGANIC MATERIAL DESIGNED TO PRODUCE COMPOST HIGH IN FUNGAL MATERIAL. ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE COMMERCIALY PREPARED COMPOST AND MEET U.S. COMPOSTING COUNCIL STA/TMECC.
- THE CITY SHALL APPROVE ALL ROUGH GRADING PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ORGANIC MATTER, FINE GRADING, AND MULCHING.
- THE CITY SHALL BE INFORMED OF THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK SO THAT WORK MY BE OBSERVED AT THE FOLLOWING KEY TIMES IN THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. THE CITY SHALL BE AFFORDED SUFFICIENT TIME TO SCHEDULE VISIT TO THE SITE. FAILURE OF THE CITY TO MAKE FIELD OBSERVATIONS SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM MEETING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS ON THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:
 - PRE CONSTRUCTION MEETING
 - SITE PREPARATION
 - COMPLETION OF FINISHED GRADING
 - FINAL SITE OBSERVATION AND ACCEPTANCE
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THE BID CONTINUED MAINTENANCE (WARRANTY) PERIOD OF 180 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
- SUBMIT TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL PLANT SOURCES INCLUDING THE NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF NURSERIES PROPOSED AS SOURCES OF ACCEPTABLE PLANTS, AND A LIST OF THE PLANTS THEY WILL PROVIDE. THE PLANT LIST SHALL INCLUDE THE BOTANICAL AND COMMON NAME, PICTURES, AND THE SIZE AT THE TIME OF SELECTION.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- GRADE TO DRAIN AND MODIFY SOIL PER DETAIL B HEREON AND INSTALL "CELEBRATION" BERMUDA SOD BY DELTA BLUE GRASS COMPANY.
- INSTALL CERTIFIED COMPOST AS PART OF SOIL MODIFICATION PER DETAIL B HEREON. 1.3" THICK LAYER OF COMPOST SHALL BE APPLIED IN ALL PLANTING AREAS.

LEGEND

- GRADE TO DRAIN
- NEW SOD AND MODIFIED SOIL WITH COMPOST



REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

	DATE
DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026
CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	6/8/2026
APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	6/8/2026



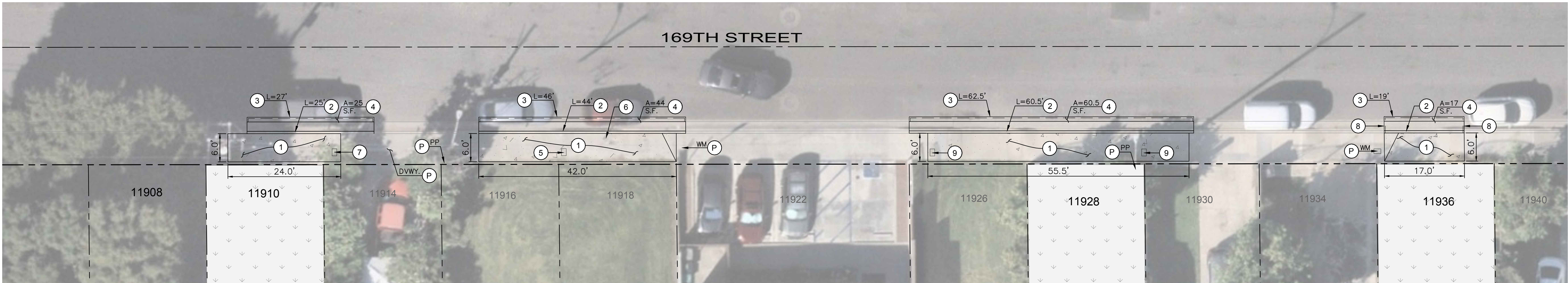
PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

SHEET: GRADING AND LANDSCAPE PLAN

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-6

SHEET NO. 5 OF 7



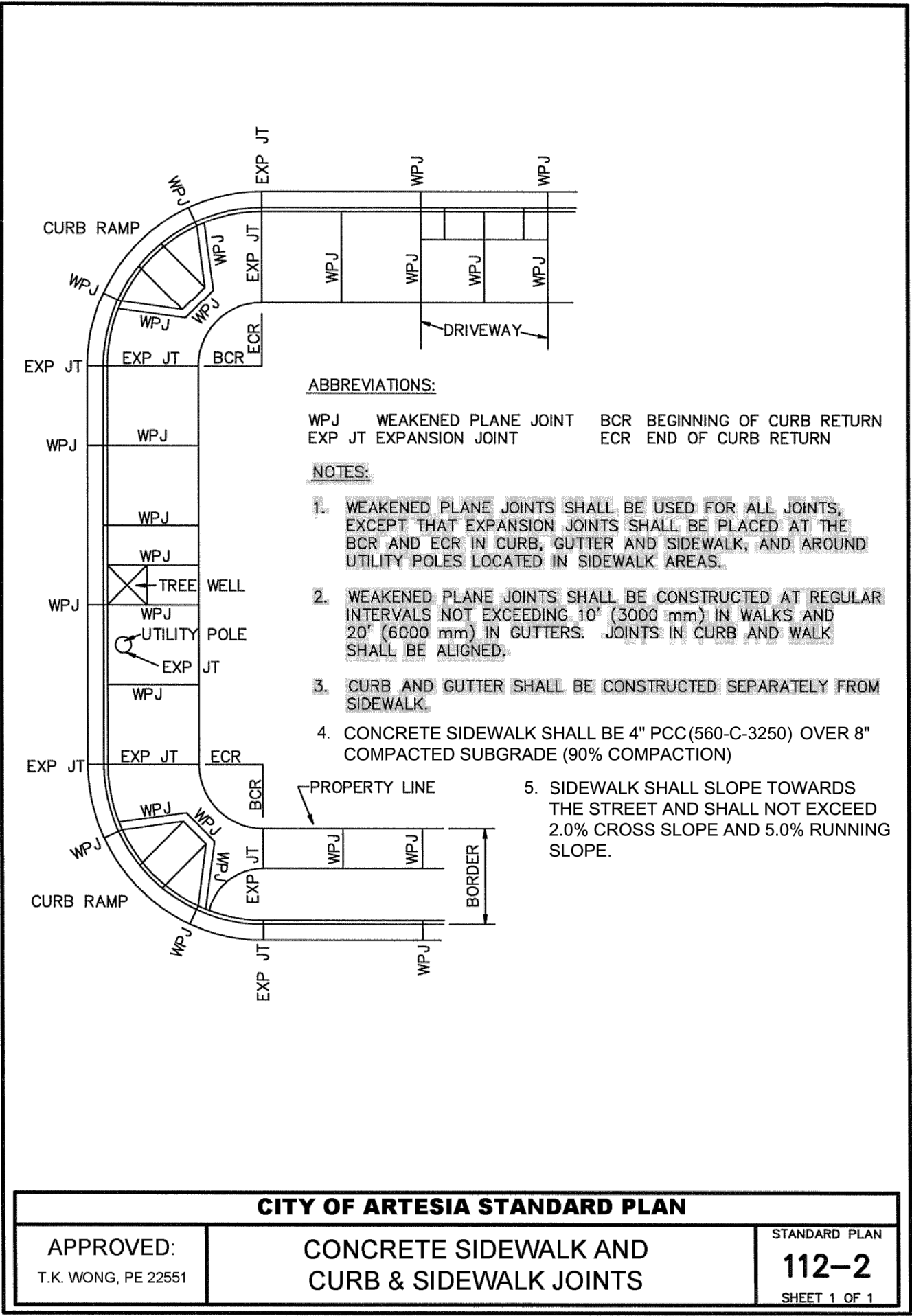
OFFSITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SCALE: 1"=10'

GENERAL NOTES

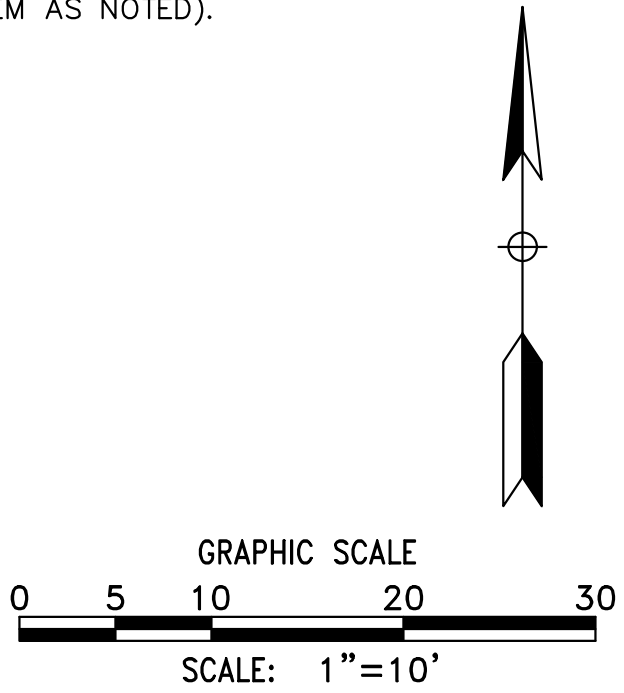
1. LIMITS OF SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND RECONSTRUCTION ARE FROM EXISTING JOINT TO JOINT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ANY EXISTING ROOTS AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH COMPACTED SUBGRADE BELOW NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR CURB AND GUTTER.
3. PROTECT IN PLACE ALL EXISTING GATES AND PERIMETER FENCES OR WALLS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE TO THE CA-MUTCD "WATCH" MANUAL.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUFFICIENT FOR THE INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALK. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF ARTESIA STD. PLAN 112-2. SEE DETAIL C HEREON.
- 2 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER SUFFICIENT FOR THE INSTALLATION OF NEW CURB & GUTTER. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN 120-3, A2. MATCH EXISTING CURB HEIGHT. CONCRETE SHALL BE 560-C-3250 PER THE GREENBOOK.
- 3 SAWCUT 1' FROM EDGE OF GUTTER. LENGTH PER PLAN.
- 4 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND BASE AND INSTALL 6" ASPHALT OVER 6" AGGREGATE BASE (90% COMPACTION) OVER COMPACTED SUBGRADE (95% COMPACTION). AREA PER PLAN. ASPHALT SHALL BE "B PG 64-10" BASE COURSE AND "C2 PG 64-10" FOR THE FINISH COURSE.
- 5 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING WATER METER VALVE BOX.
- 6 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SIGN POST AND INSTALL NEW POST AND "NO PARKING IN THIS TRACT-WEDNESDAY" SIGN. COORDINATE WITH CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 7 INSTALL NEW WATER METER VALVE BOX. MATCH EXISTING SIZE. PROTECT IN PLACE METER.
- 8 SAWCUT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
- 9 ADJUST TO GRADE WATER METER VALVE BOX. PROTECT IN PLACE METER.
- P PROTECT IN PLACE (ITEM AS NOTED).



C CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



REVISIONS:				PLANS PREPARED BY:			PROJECT: SITE DEVELOPMENT AT 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET			C-7
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION		CITY OF ARTESIA, CA ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701 PHONE: 562-865-6262			SHEET: OFFSITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN			
				LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA PROJECT MANAGER						
				RON IBARRA, PE CIVIL ENGINEER			CITY OF ARTESIA DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING			
				DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026					
				DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	6/8/2026					
				CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	6/8/2026					
				APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	6/8/2026					



CITY OF ARTESIA

EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH STREET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SPECIFICATIONS:
ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF ARTESIA STANDARD PLANS, CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CA MUTCD) LATEST EDITION; THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREENBOOK) LATEST EDITION; AND AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. INSPECTION:
ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS DURING CONSTRUCTION PURSUANT TO LATEST EDITION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREENBOOK), AND THE STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AS APPLICABLE. CALL THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE AT (562) 865-6262 BEFORE NOON OF THE WORKING DAY BEFORE THE FIRST SCHEDULED DAY OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, DEMOLITION, REMOVALS, SAWCUTTING, OR INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET WITH THE CITY TO DISCUSS & COORDINATE SAFETY, TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIREMENTS, PUBLIC ACCESS, CONSTRUCTION IMPACT MITIGATION, REMOVAL LIMITS, AND CONTRACTOR'S PLANNED SEQUENCING OF OPERATIONS. A HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED & IS A PART OF THE DOCUMENTS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BY THE CITY SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
4. WORK IN PUBLIC STREETS ONCE BEGUN SHALL BE PROSECUTED TO COMPLETION WITHOUT DELAYS SO AS TO PROVIDE MINIMUM INCONVENIENCE TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS AND THE TRAVELING PUBLIC.
5. UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT:
BEFORE COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATION WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) BY CALLING 811 OR 1-800-422-4133 TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION WORK SO THAT UTILITY OWNERS CAN BE NOTIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ARRANGE FOR AND COORDINATE THE RELOCATION OR ADJUSTMENTS OF EXISTING UTILITIES DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
7. NOTIFICATION:
AT LEAST TEN (10) DAYS BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY, IN WRITING, ABUTTING PROPERTY OCCUPANTS OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION START DATE. A COPY OF SAID WRITTEN NOTIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR FOR APPROVAL BEFORE THEY ARE DISTRIBUTED TO THE OCCUPANTS OF THE ABUTTING PROPERTY.
8. ADVANCE CONSTRUCTION NOTICE SIGNS:
IN ADDITION TO SIGNS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE "WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK" (WATCH), LATEST EDITION, FURNISH AND PLACE SIGNS FOR GIVING ADVANCE NOTICE TO MOTORISTS OF TRAFFIC DISRUPTION AS PART OF THIS PROJECT.
9. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CASE OF THE THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK" (WATCH). CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL IF NO APPLICABLE CASE.
10. PROJECT COMPLETION AND CLOSURE:
UPON RECEIVING A STATEMENT OF COMPLETION FORM FROM THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR (OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS NEARING A FINAL INSPECTION), THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:

A. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD TO PREPARE AND SUBMIT "AS-BUILT" PLANS. ALL PROJECT FINAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE PLACED ON HOLD UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER OF RECORD COLLABORATELY SUBMIT AS-BUILT PLANS FOR PRE-APPROVAL.

B. PROVIDE COPIES OF CHANGE ORDER FORMS SIGNED BY ALL OFFICES TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

C. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARING "AS-BUILT" PLANS IN COORDINATION WITH THE CONTRACTOR. AS BUILT PLANS WITH ASSOCIATED CHANGE ORDER FORMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORDS.

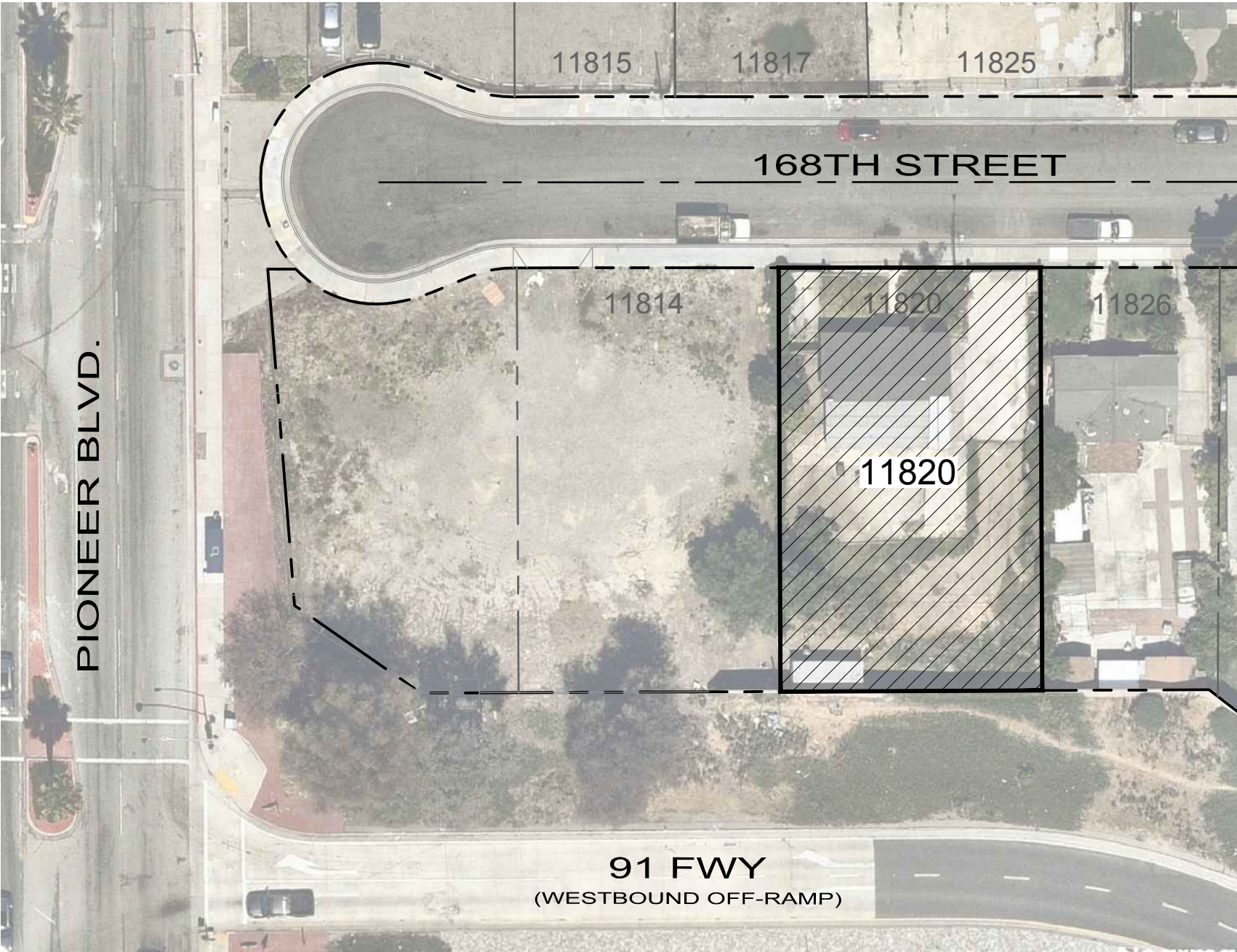
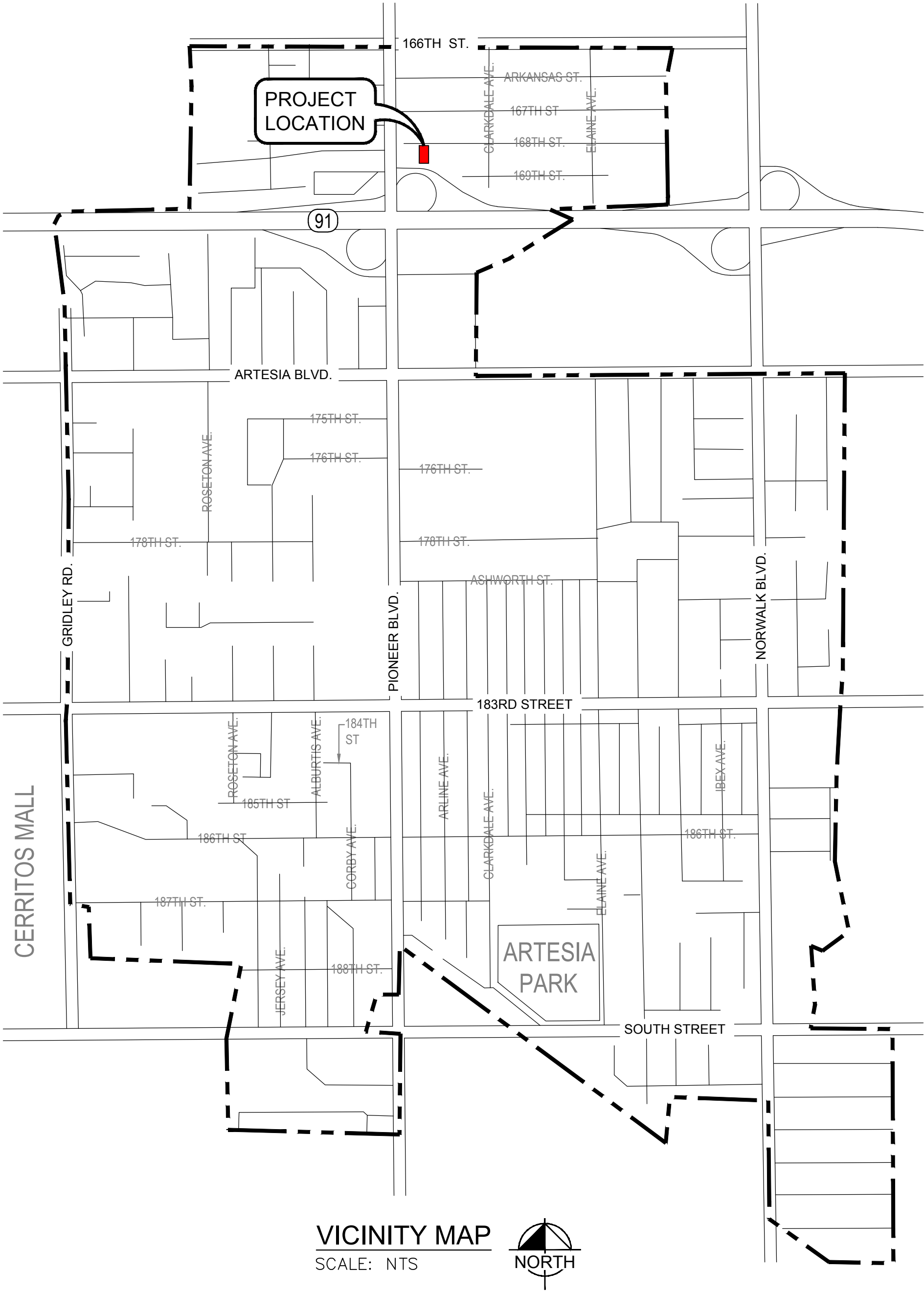
EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO ELIMINATE THE DISCHARGE OF NON-STORMWATER FROM THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES.
2. ERODED SEDIMENTS AND OTHER POLLUTANTS MUST BE RETAINED ON-SITE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSPORTED FROM THE SITE VIA SHEET FLOW, SWALES, AREA DRAINS, NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES OR WIND.
3. STOCKPILES OF EARTH AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION RELATED MATERIALS MUST BE PROTECTED FROM BEING TRANSPORTED FROM THE SITE BY THE FORCES OF WIND OR WATER.
4. FUELS, OILS, SOLVENTS, AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS MUST BE STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR LISTING AND ARE NOT TO CONTAMINATE THE SOIL AND SURFACE WATERS. ALL APPROVED STORAGE CONTAINERS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER. SPILLS MUST BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY AND DISPOSED OF IN A PROPER MANNER. SPILLS MAY NOT BE WASHED INTO THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
5. EXCESS OR WASTE CONCRETE MAY NOT BE WASHED INTO THE PUBLIC WAY OR ANY OTHER DRAINAGE SYSTEM. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO RETAIN CONCRETE WASTES ON-SITE UNTIL THEY CAN BE DISPOSED OF AS SOLID WASTE.
6. TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION RELATED SOLID WASTES MUST BE DEPOSITED INTO A COVERED RECEPTACLE TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF RAINWATER AND DISPERSAL BY WIND.
7. SEDIMENTS AND OTHER MATERIALS MAY NOT BE TRACKED FROM THE SITE BY VEHICLE TRAFFIC. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE ROADWAYS MUST BE STABILIZED SO AS TO INHIBIT SEDIMENTS FROM BEING DEPOSITED INTO THE PUBLIC WAY. ACCIDENTAL DEPOSITIONS MUST BE SWEEPED UP IMMEDIATELY AND MAY NOT BE WASHED DOWN BY RAIN OR OTHER MEANS.
8. ANY SLOPES WITH DISTURBED SOILS OR DENUDED OF VEGETATION MUST BE STABILIZED SO AS TO INHIBIT EROSION BY WIND AND WATER.
9. ALL CATCH BASINS AND CURB INLETS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM UNSTABILIZED OR OTHERWISE ACTIVE WORK AREAS. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT LADEN STORMWATER AND NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM ENTERING THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
10. ALL LOOSE SOILS AND DEBRIS WHICH MAY CREATE A POTENTIAL HAZARD TO OFF-SITE PROPERTY SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.
11. THE PLACEMENT OF ADDITIONAL DEVICES TO REDUCE EROSION DAMAGE WITHIN THE SITE IS LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR CITY ENGINEER.
12. ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE PERIMETER CONTROLS AS NEEDED, AND IMPLEMENT EFFECTIVE BMPs FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AND EXITS TO SUFFICIENTLY CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS, PERIMETER CONTROLS, RUNOFF CONTROL BMPs, AND POLLUTANT CONTROLS ARE MAINTAINED AND PROTECTED FROM ACTIVITIES THAT REDUCE THEIR EFFECTIVENESS.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY PIPES, CONDUITS, OR STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE OBTAINED BY A SEARCH OF THE AVAILABLE RECORDS. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE LOCATION OR THE EXISTING OF ANY UTILITY PIPE OR STRUCTURE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE ALL DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEANS TO PROTECT THE UTILITY LINES OR STRUCTURES SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSON AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS; THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT.



PROPERTY TO BE DEVELOPED

PROJECT SITE
SCALE: 1"=40'



DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. WORK HOURS SHALL BE FROM 8:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAYS THROUGH FRIDAY EXCEPT HOLIDAYS.
2. DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASBESTOS AND LEAD REPORT. THE REPORT CAN BE FOUND ON ATTACHMENT A OF THE SPECIFICATION.

ABBREVIATIONS

C.L.F.	CHAIN LINK FENCE
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
FG	FINISHED GRADE
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PP	POWER POLE

SHEET INDEX

NO.	SHEET	SHEET TITLE
1	C-1	TITLE SHEET AND VICINITY MAP
2	C-2	DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN
3	C-3	GRADING AND FENCING PLAN

REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

DESIGNED BY:	R. IBARRA	DATE	8/19/2026
DRAFTED BY:	R. IBARRA	DATE	8/19/2026
CHECKED BY:	L. N-TAFOYA	DATE	8/19/2026
APPROVED BY:	A. AVALOS	DATE	8/19/2026



PROJECT:	EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH STREET
SHEET:	TITLE SHEET & VICINITY MAP
CITY OF ARTESIA DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING	

Exhibit "B-1"

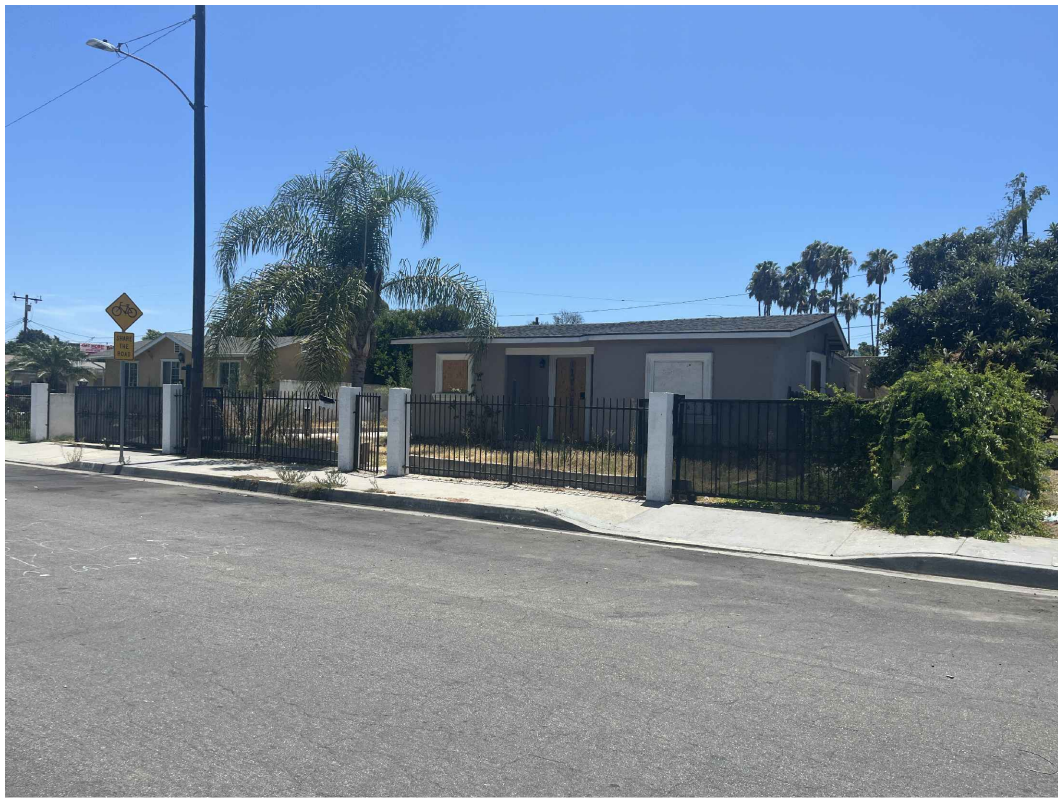


PHOTO NO. 1



PHOTO NO. 2



PHOTO NO. 3



PHOTO NO. 4



PHOTO NO. 5



PHOTO NO. 6



PHOTO NO. 7



PHOTO NO. 8

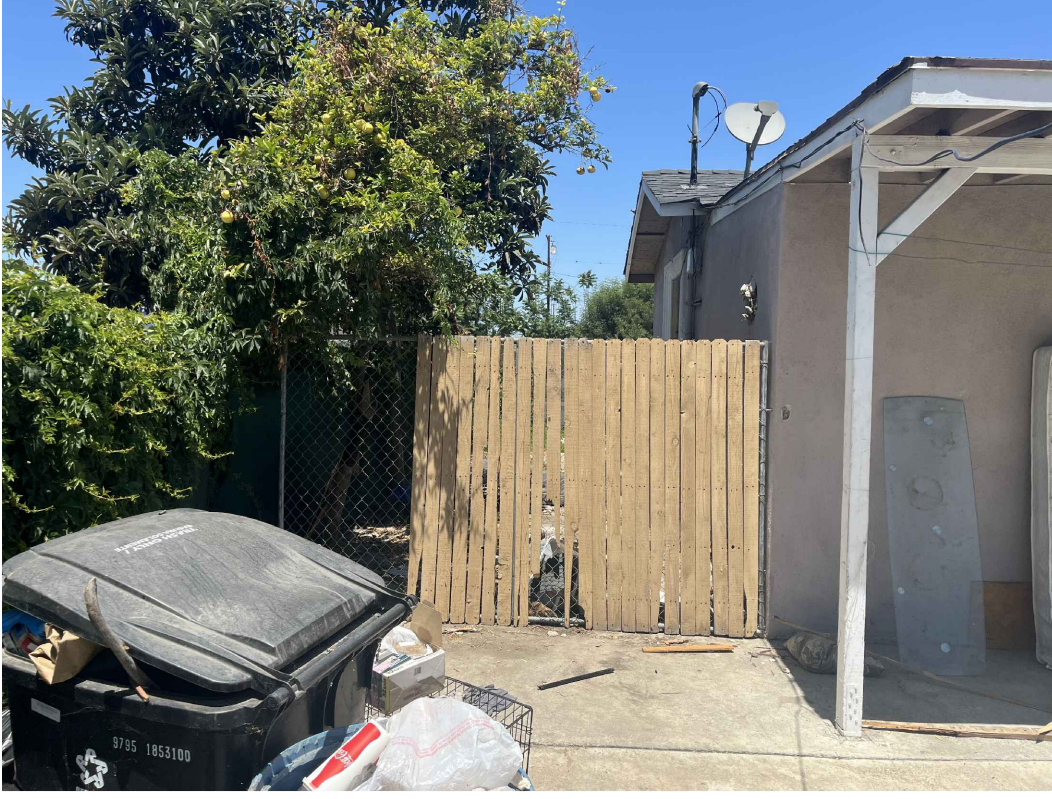


PHOTO NO. 9

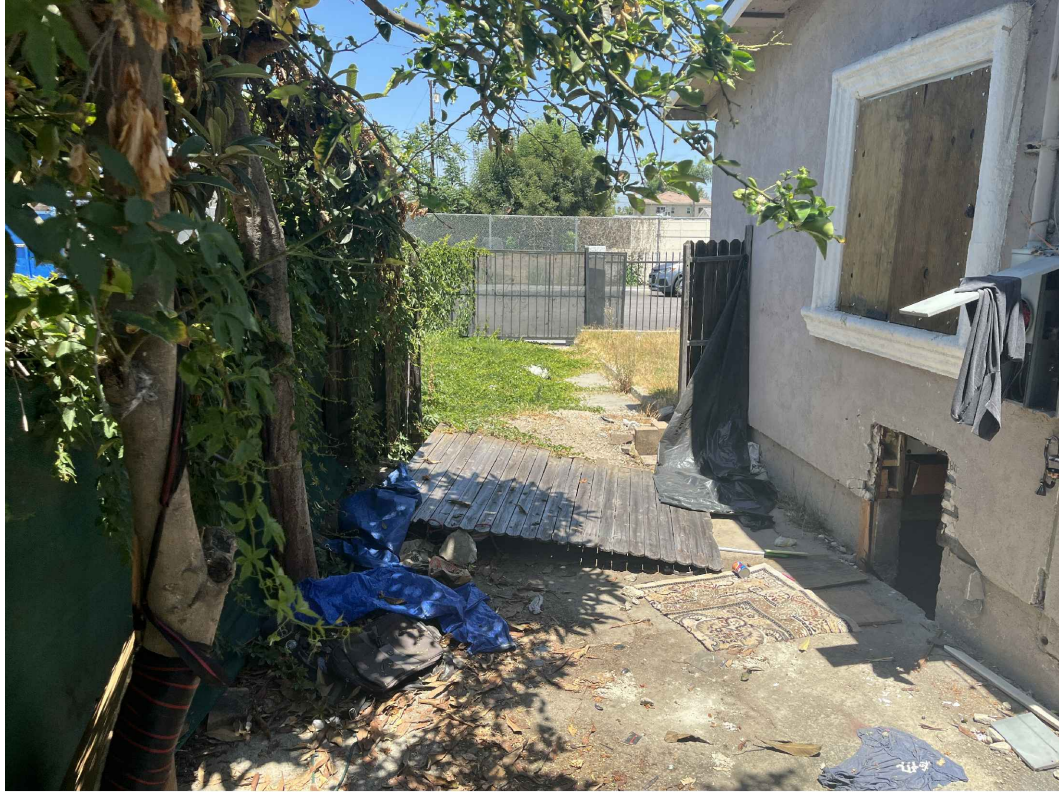


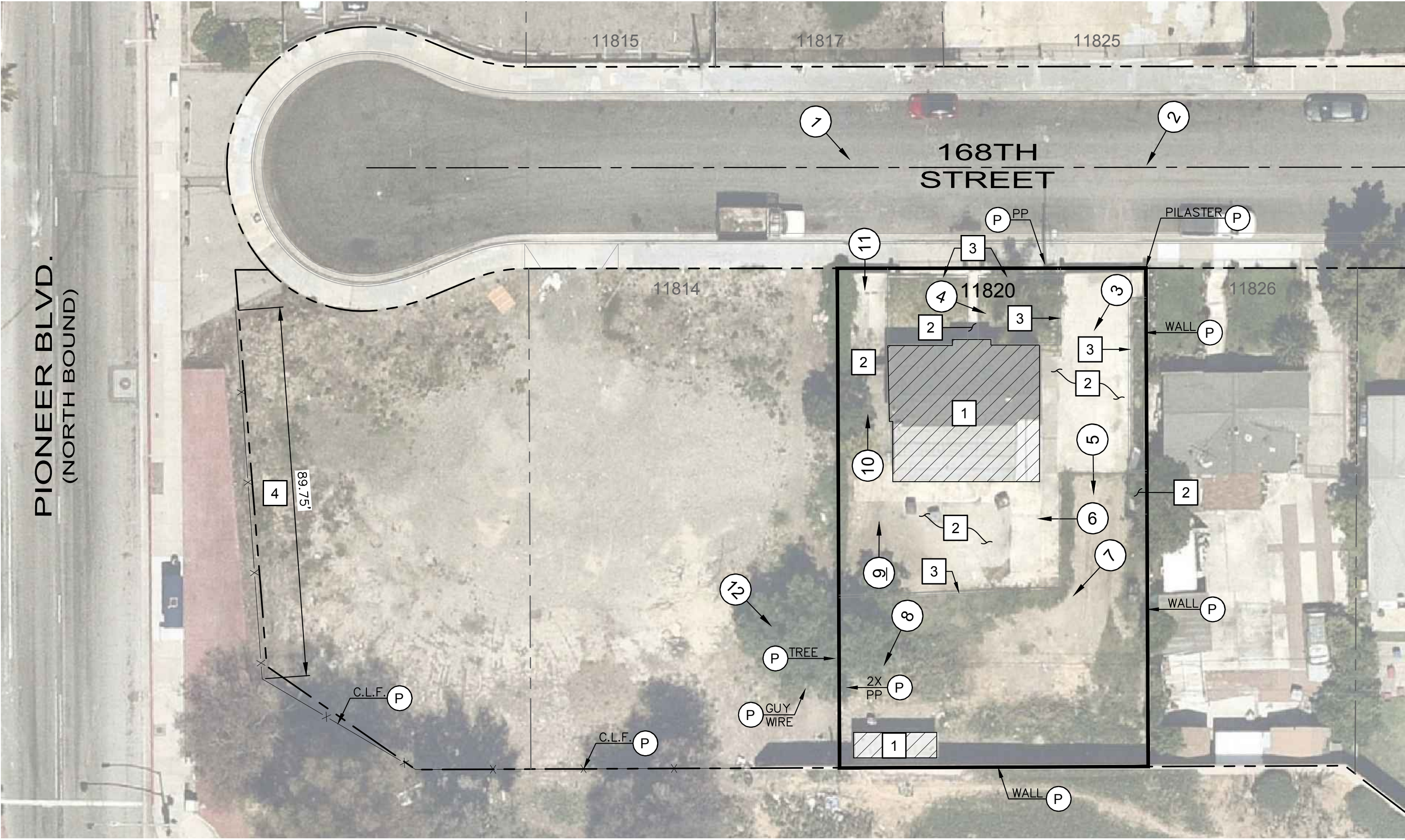
PHOTO NO. 10



PHOTO NO. 11



PHOTO NO. 12



DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

GENERAL NOTES

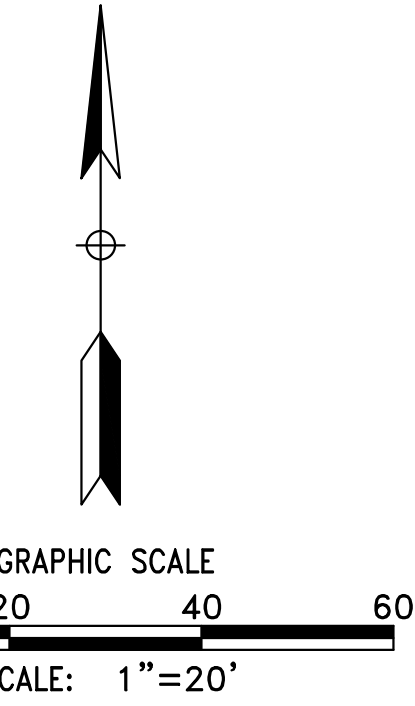
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR THE PROJECT SITE WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THE DEMOLITION LIMIT LINE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMOLISH AND REMOVE FROM THE SITE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PLANTERS, PLANTER WALLS, TREES, AND ALL OTHER SITE FEATURES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT AND CUT AND CAP SEWER, WATER, AND GAS LINES AT 168TH STREET PROPERTY LINE. NOTE: ALL UTILITIES HAS BEEN DEACTIVATED.
3. DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASBESTOS REPORT. SEE ATTACHMENT B OF THE SPECIFICATION.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREES AND ROOTS WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PERIMETER FENCING, PILASTER, AND GATES, AT OR WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
6. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT DEBRIS AND UNSUITABLE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING STORM DRAINS, SANITARY SEWERS, AND STREETS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND QUANTITY OF EXISTING SURFACE STRUCTURES AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY UNIDENTIFIED UTILITIES, IMPROVEMENTS, TREES, ETC. TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT, INCLUDING APPURTENANT FOUNDATIONS OR SUPPORTS.
8. DEMOLITION CALLOUTS HEREON ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF WHAT IS TO BE DONE, NOT AN ITEMIZED ACCOUNTING FOR EACH PIPE, CATCH BASIN, VAULTS, ETC. THAT IS TO BE DEMOLISHED, REMOVED, AND DISPOSED OF.

DEMOLITION NOTES

- 1 DEMOLISH AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ONE STORY BUILDING STRUCTURE INCLUDING FLOOR SLAB AND ASSOCIATED CONCRETE PAD AND FOUNDATION.
 - 2 DEMOLISH AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
 - 3 DEMOLISH AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF 12" HIGH CMU PLANTER WITHIN THE DEMOLITION LIMIT.
 - 4 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF 6' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE AND POST INCLUDING FOUNDATION.
- (P) PROTECT IN PLACE. ITEM AS NOTED.

LEGEND

- DEMOLITION LIMIT
- STRUCTURES TO BE DEMOLISHED AND DISPOSED OF
- PHOTO LOCATION AND ORIENTATION. SEE PHOTO PER DESIGNATED NUMBER.



REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262

LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER

RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

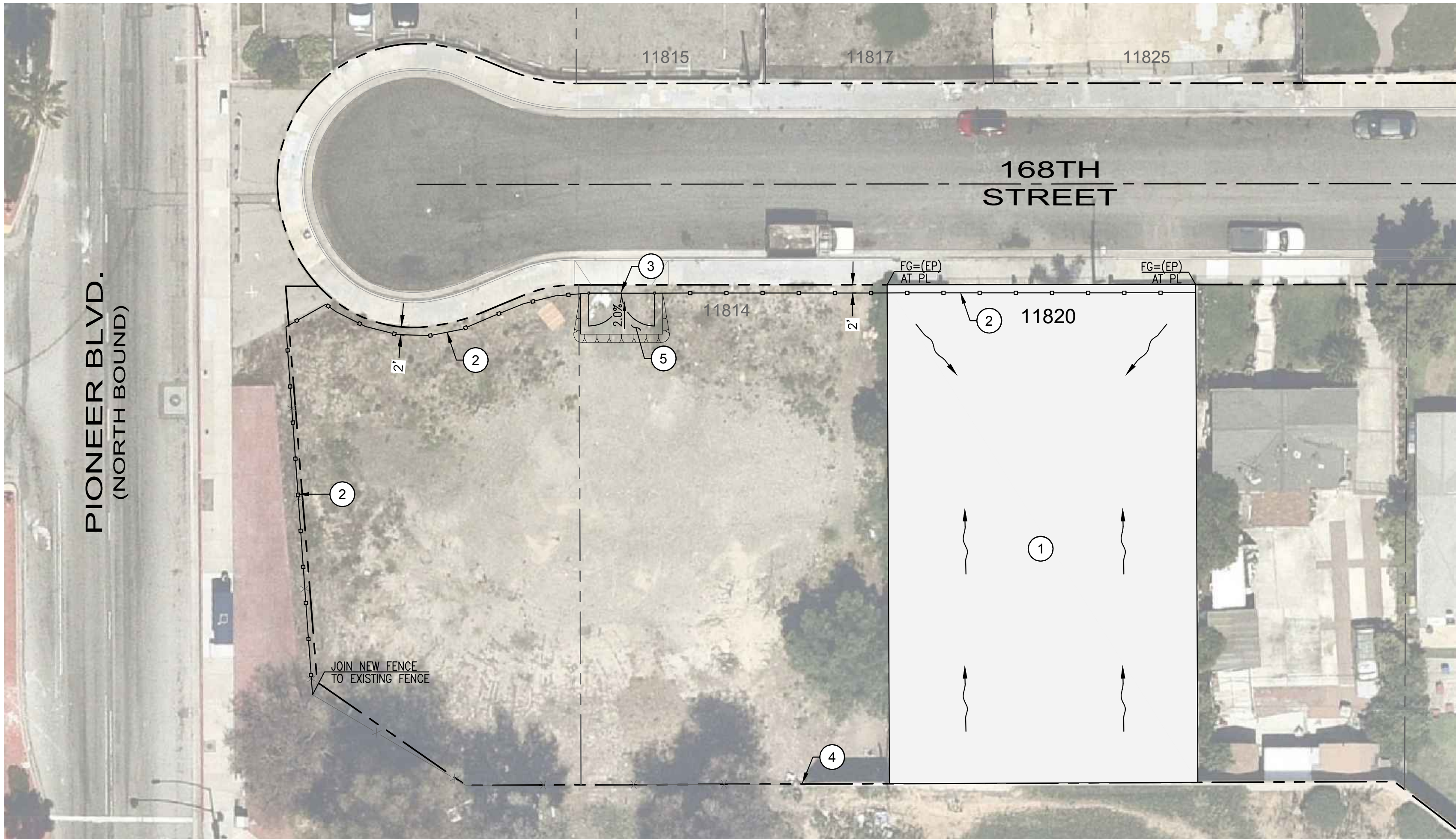
	DATE
DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	8/19/2026
DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	8/19/2026
CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	8/19/2026
APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	8/19/2026



PROJECT: EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH STREET

SHEET: DEMOLITION AND PHOTO LOCATION PLAN

CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING



GRADING AND FENCING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

GENERAL NOTES

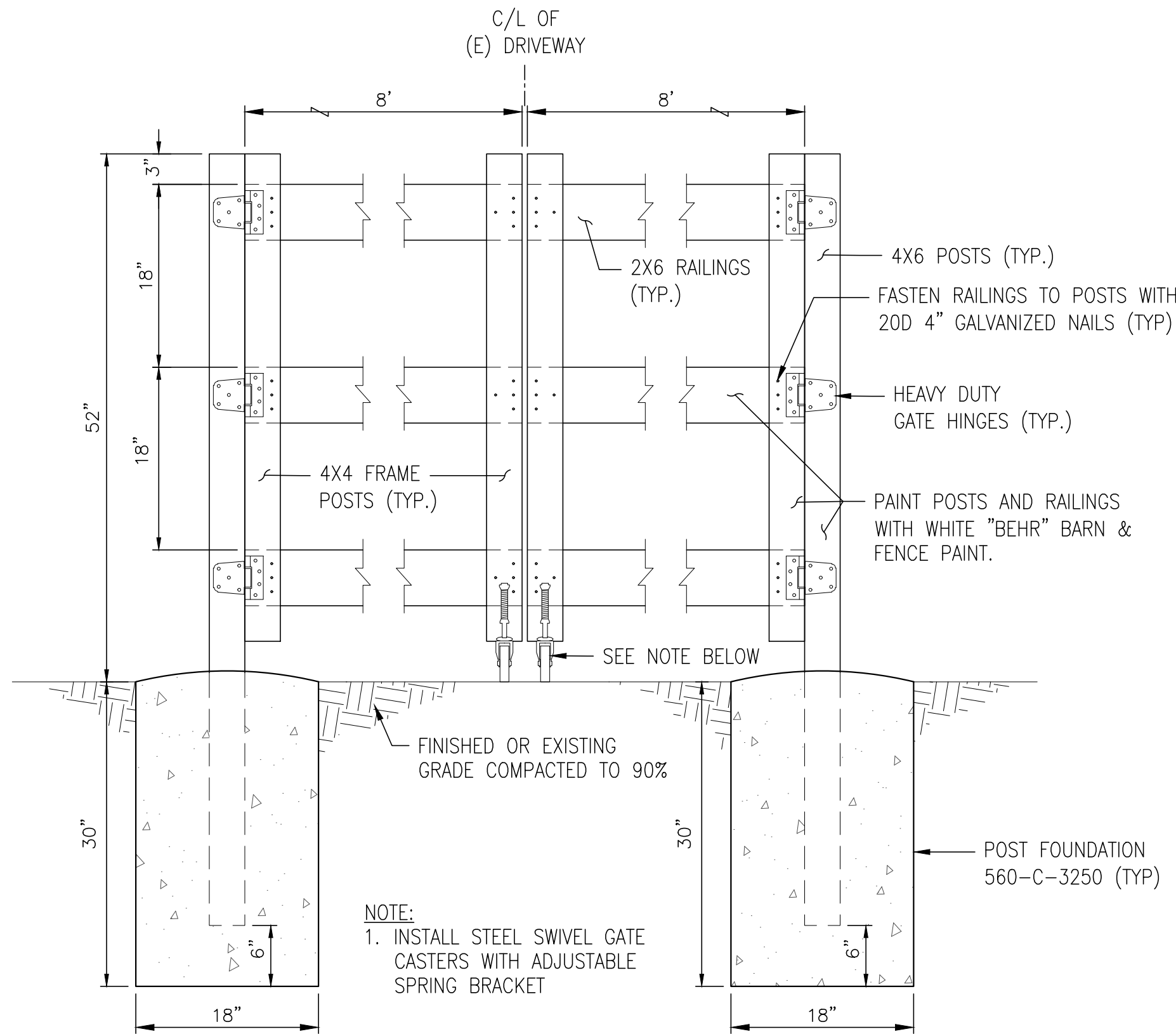
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ISSUE PRODUCT SUBMITTAL FOR ALL FENCING MATERIALS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF THE FENCE.
2. ALL LUMBER FOR FENCING AND GATE SHALL BE PREMIUM FIR.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

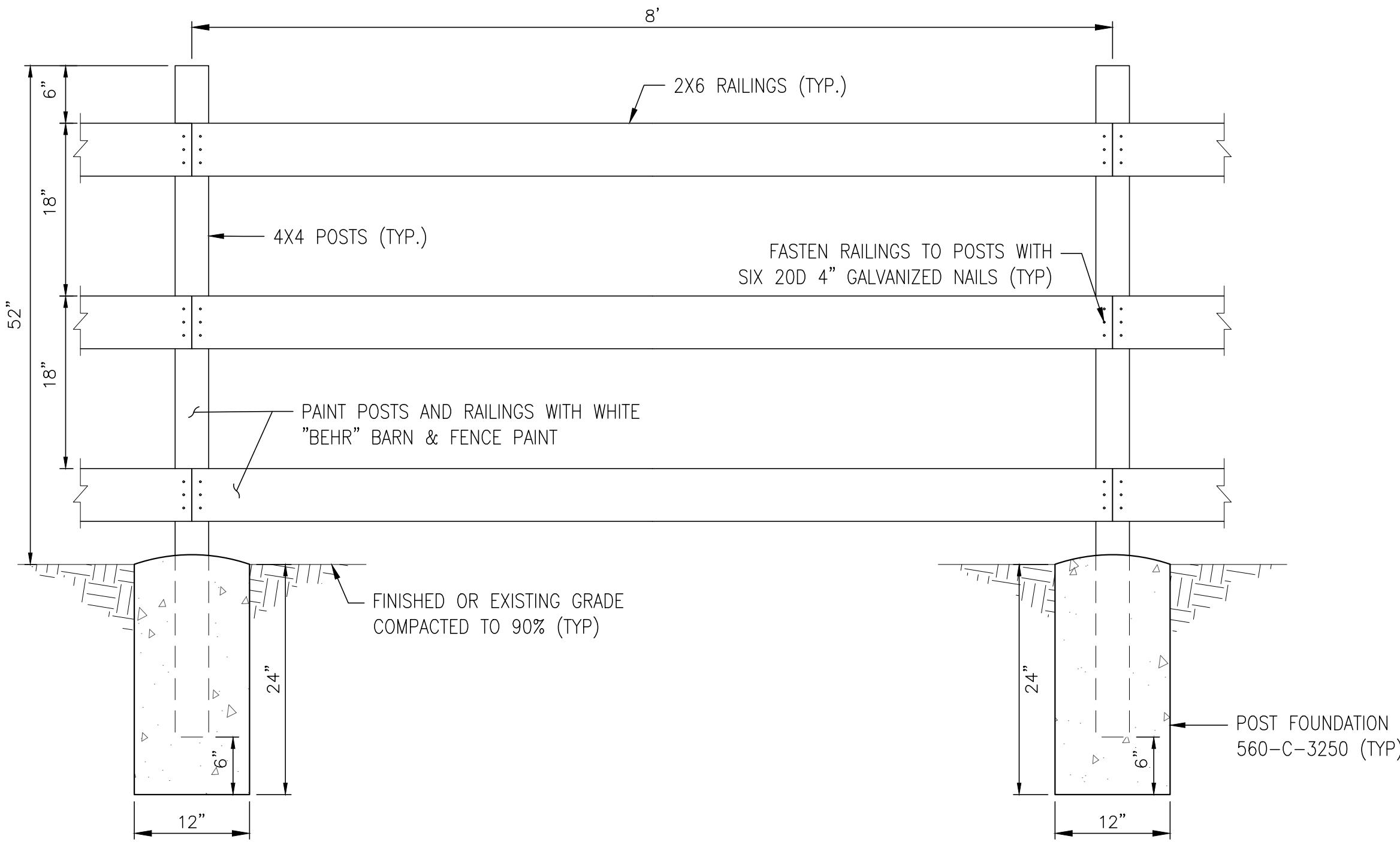
1. GRADE TO DRAIN A MINIMUM OF 2.0% SLOPE. FINISHED GRADE SHALL BE STABLE AND PERMEABLE (BETWEEN 85-90% COMPACTION).
2. CONSTRUCT AND INSTALL RAILING FENCE PER DETAIL "A" HEREON.
3. CONSTRUCT AND INSTALL RAILING GATE PER DETAIL "B" HEREON.
4. FIX CHAIN LINK FENCE POST. RE-ESTABLISH A STABLE FOUNDATION AND FASTEN POST TO EXISTING CMU WALL TO CLOSE THE GAP.
5. GRADE AREA (20'X10') TO 2.0% TO ESTABLISH GATE CLEARANCE OPENING. DISPOSE SPOIL ON SITE.

LEGEND

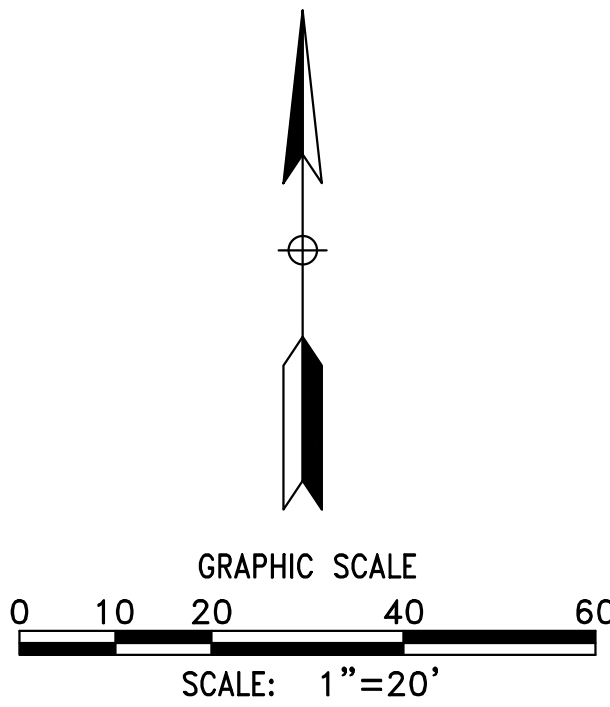
- GRADE TO DRAIN
RAILING FENCE



DETAIL B: RAILING GATE
SCALE: 1"=1'



DETAIL A: RAILING FENCE
SCALE: 1"=1'



REVISIONS:		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



PLANS PREPARED BY:
CITY OF ARTESIA, CA
ENGINEERING DIVISION PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE
ARTESIA, CA 90701
PHONE: 562-865-6262
LESLIE NACIONALES-TAFOYA
PROJECT MANAGER
RON IBARRA, PE
CIVIL ENGINEER

	DATE
DESIGNED BY: R. IBARRA	8/19/2026
DRAFTED BY: R. IBARRA	8/19/2026
CHECKED BY: L. N-TAFOYA	8/19/2026
APPROVED BY: A. AVALOS	8/19/2026



PROJECT: EMERGENCY DEMOLITION OF 11820 168TH STREET
SHEET: GRADING AND FENCING PLAN
CITY OF ARTESIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

C-3
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

CONTRACT

CITY OF ARTESIA CONTRACT FOR

SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET

THIS CONTRACT ("Contract") is made and entered this 10th day of August, 2026 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF ARTESIA, a California municipal corporation ("City") and KASA Construction, a California corporation, ("Contractor"). Contractor's California State Contractor's license number is 927544. Contractor's DIR registration number is 10000006013.

In consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, the Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted before the Notice of Award), the Bonds, permits from regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, General Provisions, Special Provisions, Plans, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications, Reference Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, and Supplemental Agreements. The Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Contract and any incorporated documents, the terms of this Contract shall control.
2. Scope of Services. Contractor shall perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner for the project identified as "**SITE DEVELOPMENT OF 11908, 11910, 11928, & 11936 169TH STREET**" ("Project"), as described in this Contract and in the Contract Documents.
3. Compensation. In consideration of the services rendered hereunder, City shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed Four hundred and nine thousand and six hundred forty-two dollars (\$409,642) in accordance with the prices as submitted in the Bid, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. Unforeseen work will be classified as Extra Work when the City Engineer determines that it is not covered by the scope of work in the Contract or any approved Change Orders. The City Manager is authorized to approve payment for Extra Work upon the recommendation of the City Engineer, provided that the total arithmetic dollar value of the Extra Work does not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the contract price.
4. Incorporation by Reference. All of the following documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference: Workers' Compensation Certificate of Insurance, Additional Insured Endorsement (Comprehensive General Liability), Additional Insured Endorsement (Automobile Liability), and Additional Insured Endorsement (Excess Liability).
5. Antitrust Claims. In entering into this Contract, Contractor offers and agrees to assign to City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. § 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code, § 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Contract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time City tenders final payment to Contractor without further acknowledgment by the parties.
6. Prevailing Wages. City and Contractor acknowledge that the Project is a public work to which prevailing wages apply. The provisions of Section 5-3 of the General Provisions shall apply

and are mandatory for this Project.

7. Workers' Compensation. California Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700 provide that every contractor will be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees. In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1861, by signing this Contract, the Contractor certifies as follows:

"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract."

8. Trenches and Other Excavations. If this Project involves the digging trenches or other excavations that will extend deeper than four (4) feet below the surface, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify City, in writing, of any: (1) material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law; (2) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated by information about the site made available to proposers prior to the deadline for submitting proposals; and (3) unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Contract.

9. Titles. The titles used in this Contract are for convenience only and shall in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Contract or any part of it.

10. Authority. Any person executing this Contract on behalf of Contractor warrants and represents that he or she has the authority to execute this Contract on behalf of Contractor and has the authority to bind Contractor to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

11. Entire Agreement. This Contract, including the Contract Documents and any other documents incorporated herein by specific reference, represents the entire and integrated agreement between City and Contractor. This Contract supersedes all prior oral or written negotiations, representations or agreements. This Contract may not be modified or amended, nor any provision or breach waived, except in a writing signed by both parties that expressly refers to this Contract.

12. Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in counterpart originals, duplicate originals, or both, each of which is deemed to be an original for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed the Contract the day and year first above written.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

CITY OF ARTESIA

By: [Signature]
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: [Signature]
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Hong Dao Nguyen
HongDao Nguyen (Aug 13, 2026 10:10:24 PDT)
City Attorney

Dated: 8/12/2026

KASA Construction
("CONTRACTOR")

By: [Signature]
Printed Name: Sam Kasbar

Title: President/Treasurer

By: [Signature]
Printed Name: Diana Kasbar

Title: Vice President/Secretary

City of Artesia KASA Contract passed by Council 8/10/2026

Final Audit Report

2026-08-13

Created:	2026-08-13
By:	Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya (lnacionales-tafoya@cityofartesia.us)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAGwOkPtCIW-jzJ057ImRROuTJdQH78UYC

"City of Artesia KASA Contract passed by Council 8/10/2026" History

-  Document created by Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya (lnacionales-tafoya@cityofartesia.us)
2026-08-13 - 3:09:49 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to hongdao.nguyen@bbklaw.com for signature
2026-08-13 - 3:10:19 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by hongdao.nguyen@bbklaw.com
2026-08-13 - 3:18:23 PM GMT
-  Signer hongdao.nguyen@bbklaw.com entered name at signing as HongDao Nguyen
2026-08-13 - 5:10:22 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by HongDao Nguyen (hongdao.nguyen@bbklaw.com)
Signature Date: 2026-08-13 - 5:10:24 PM GMT - Time Source: server - Signature Appearance Selected: TYPE
-  Agreement completed.
2026-08-13 - 5:10:24 PM GMT

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of September 14, 2026, by and between the CITY OF ARTESIA, a California municipal corporation ("City"), and the ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY, a public body, corporate and politic ("Housing Authority"), with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

- A. The City of Artesia, a California municipal corporation ("City"), and the Artesia Housing Authority, a public body, corporate and politic ("Housing Authority"), are separate public entities created and operating pursuant to applicable provisions of California law, and each has the authority to enter into agreements necessary to carry out its public purposes.
- B. The Housing Authority has determined that it is in the public interest to complete an emergency demolition at Housing Authority owned property at 11820 168th Street, Artesia, California, Los Angeles County Assessor's Parcel Number 7011-004-076 ("Property"), to protect the health and safety of the surrounding community from imminent threat caused by unhoused individuals unlawfully residing in the vacant property.
- C. Unhoused individuals have been removed by law enforcement on over twenty occasions, they have stolen electricity directly from SCE power lines to provide electricity to the structures poses, compromised the integrity of the structure by cutting holes in its exterior walls, and pose an immediate health and safety risk to surrounding homes and businesses on 168th Street.
- D. The Housing Authority does not currently have sufficient available funds within its existing budget to fully fund the demolition and grading of the Property, due to other previously budgeted and ongoing housing-related projects.
- E. The City has determined that it is in the public interest and consistent with the City's public safety, housing, redevelopment, and community development objectives to provide financial assistance to the Housing Authority, in the form of an interfund loan from the City's General Reserve Fund, in order to enable the Housing Authority to complete the emergency demolition and development of the site consistent with the City's vacant property ordinance.
- F. The City is willing to loan to the Housing Authority the principal sum Two Hundred Sixty Two Thousand, Nine Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$ 262,970) (the "Loan"), to be used solely for the emergency demolition of the structures on the Property and development of the site subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Loan Agreement.
- G. The parties intend that the Loan shall be repaid to the City from future revenues generated by the development of the assembled properties, and that any portion of the Loan not required for emergency demolition and site development shall be returned to the

City following the filing of the Notice of Completion.

- H. The City Council of the City of Artesia and the Board of Commissioners of the Artesia Housing Authority have each determined that the Loan serves a valid public purpose, including but not limited to preventing or mitigating the loss or impairment of life, health, property or essential public services, facilitating housing development, promoting efficient land assembly, and advancing the City's General Plan and housing objectives.
- I. The City and the Housing Authority now desire to enter into this Loan Agreement in order to memorialize the terms and conditions under which the Loan will be made and repaid. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the City and Housing Authority, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **TERM.**

- 1.1. Loan Amount. The City hereby agrees to loan to the Housing Authority the principal sum of Two Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$262,970).
- 1.2. Use of Loan Proceeds. Loan proceeds shall be used solely for the following purposes:
 - a) Completing an emergency demolition of Housing Authority owned property at 11820 168th Street;
 - b) Developing 11820 168th Street including grading and installation of wood rail fence around Housing Authority owned property in compliance with the Artesia Municipal Code for vacant properties.
- 1.3 Disbursement of Loan. The Loan shall be disbursed as determined by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee, including disbursement to KASA Construction for the emergency demolition and site development of housing Authority owned property upon receipt of invoices for work completed..
- 1.4 Unused Funds. To the extent that actual construction costs are less than the Loan amount, the Housing Authority shall return any unused Loan proceeds to the City within a reasonable time following the close of escrow.

2. **INTEREST AND REPAYMENT**

- 2.1. The Loan Amount shall accrue interest on a quarterly basis at an interest rate equal to the Local Agency Investment Fund ("LAIF") rate for the prior quarter, as published by the Treasurer of the State of California. Interest shall begin to accrue from the date Loan funds are disbursed by the City to the Housing Authority.

Accrued interest shall compound quarterly and shall be calculated based on the average outstanding principal balance of the Loan during the applicable quarter.

- 2.2. Deferral of Interest Payments. Notwithstanding the accrual of interest, no payments of

accrued interest or principal shall be due or payable unless and until the Loan becomes due pursuant to this Agreement.

The parties expressly acknowledge and agree that interest shall accrue for accounting and tracking purposes only and shall not be payable during the term of the Loan unless repayment is required under Section 2.4 below.

- 2.3 Repayment; No Fixed Maturity Date. The Loan shall not have a fixed maturity date. The Loan, together with any accrued interest, shall remain outstanding until repaid in full or forgiven in accordance with this Agreement.

If repayment is required, repayment of principal and any accrued interest shall be made from future revenues generated by the development of the Property and adjacent Housing Authority-owned parcels, including revenues received pursuant to a development agreement, lease, disposition, or similar entitlement-based arrangement.

- 2.4 Forgiveness of Loan; Public Purpose Use. If the Property is used, developed, or maintained for a public purpose, including but not limited to affordable housing, housing-related development, or other governmental or community development purposes consistent with the City's General Plan and housing objectives, the Loan shall be eligible for forgiveness.

Upon a determination by the City Council that such public use is occurring and that forgiveness serves a valid public purpose, the City may forgive the Loan Amount, in whole or in part. Upon forgiveness, the forgiven portion of the Loan, including all accrued interest thereon, shall no longer be due or payable.

- 2.5 Prepayment. If repayment is required, the Housing Authority may prepay all or any portion of the Loan at any time, without penalty.

3 **GENERAL TERMS.**

- 3.1 Time Is Of The Essence. Time of the essence in the performance of the Parties' obligations under this Agreement.

- 3.2 No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is expressly declared to be for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto. No other person or entity not a signatory to this Agreement shall have any rights or causes of actions against any Party to this Agreement because of that Party's entry into this Agreement.

- 3.3 Assignment. Housing Authority may not assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder.

- 3.4 Failure to Strictly Enforce Not a Waiver. Failure by any Party to this Agreement to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of the Agreement or at any one or more times shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of that Party's right to insist upon strict performance of that or any other provision of this Agreement on future occasions. No alleged waiver of any right under this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing.

3.5 Amendments and Modifications. This Agreement may be amended only by written agreement of the Parties.

3.6 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Agreement that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are severable.

[Signatures on Following Page]

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
LOAN AGREEMENT

CITY:

CITY OF ARTESIA,
A California municipal corporation

By: _____
Abel Avalos
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP

By: _____
HongDao Nguyen
Attorney for City of Artesia

HOUSING AUTHORITY:

ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY, a public
body, corporate and politic

By: _____
Abel Avalos
Executive Director

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jennifer Alderete
Secretary of the Housing Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP

By: _____
HongDao Nguyen
Attorney for Artesia Housing Authority



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2026

ITEM NO: 11B.

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Code Enforcement Update

FROM: Paul Bollier, Community Development Director

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Director
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND:

On April 13, 2026, Staff made a presentation to the City Council regarding general code enforcement response and process steps for a general overview of how Code Enforcement cases are responded to and enforced. The presentation also included some information about the vacant property ordinance, illegal bulky items and graffiti management. At that time, the Council also approved Staff to move forward with acquiring mobile surveillance cameras to assist with enforcement against illegal dumping in hot spot locations.

Alignment with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Goals:

Goal No. 1: City Beautification - Develop Robust Code Enforcement Program

Code Enforcement continues to identify opportunities and implement programs to enhance community beautification.

ANALYSIS:

Despite increased efforts, there has been an uptick in illegal bulky item dumping since the April 13, 2026 meeting. As such, Staff is providing this report as an update to the City Council with a specific focus on how the City addresses bulky item dumping.

Illegal Dumping is a regional issue that the City is constantly combating. Addressing illegal dumping is a multi-pronged response. It requires Code Enforcement Staff to educate residents and property owners on their responsibilities, resources available, and ultimately to enforce the codes through citations when required. Code Enforcement also connects with CR&R, the City's solid waste hauler, to come collect illegally dumped items, and in health and safety instances, coordinates with the Public Works Department for pick up and disposal. It is important to note that Code Enforcement seeks to educate above all, and strives to have property owners address bulky item disposal correctly, to avoid future dumping.

To assist with combating illegal dumping, the City has completed several programs and changes over the last year. When the City Council updated the municipal code, it provided Code Enforcement staff with greater flexibility to provide shorter compliance windows to ensure illegal dumping was addressed sooner. With the addition of the Southwest Patrol contract last year, the officers completing overnight patrols are also reporting dumping to staff each morning for staff to address and ensure removal. The City recently began deploying the mobile security camera in illegal dumping hot spots to hold offenders and property owners accountable. In September, the Code Enforcement team began a monthly alley sweep protocol to ensure all the alleys in the City are kept free from dumping and overgrown vegetation from adjacent properties. This month started with a flier passed out to all properties adjacent to an alleyway which shared their responsibilities and resources available.

Finally, Staff has been working through a restructure of the Code and Parking Departments to provide greater flexibility with personnel to address both code and parking issues compared to current structures where code and parking responsibilities are separated. Under the planned restructure, Code and Parking Officers would be renamed Community Services Officers. This action will create more personnel to address code enforcement issues throughout the day. The proposal also includes adding a part time position to the existing structure.

Staff will provide a presentation on illegal dumping, how it is addressed, how Staff have added resources, and proposed changes as outlined above.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed restructure of the Community Services Department will result in a net savings of \$67,976 over the original budget. The General Fund will realize a net savings of approximately \$116,872, while the Artesia Parking Authority Fund will absorb a net increase of approximately \$48,895. Due to code and parking responsibilities all being covered by the full and part time Community Services Officers, staffing allocations are able to be shared between both the General Fund and the Parking Fund for all Community Service Officer positions, which is why a savings is realized in the General Fund. The change to the Department and allocation of staffing costs would be memorialized in the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Mid-Year Budget.

Staff intends to allocate a portion of the General Fund savings to secure a second mobile surveillance camera in an amount not to exceed \$35,000 to assist with illegal bulky item enforcement. This change will also be reflected in the Mid-Year Budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.